Aberdeen-Angus
rnal

Eiradakin of Dalmeny 104106

Calved March 12, 1938, bred by the Rt. Hon. the Earl of Rosebery, Dalmeny House. First in class, Supreme Champion of the Show and Sale, Perth, February, 1939, and sold to the Mac-Robert Trustees for 2,000 guineas.

April, 1939

HARTLEY STOCK FARM

"THE BALLINDALLOCH OF AMERICA"

Make Your

1939-40-41

Crop Insurance a Hartley-Bred Herd Bull . . . .

Hartley Stock Farm, Page, North Dakota

JAMES L. NOBLE, Manager

BILLY EDWARDS, Herdsman

Table of Contents . . .

Pioneer Breeder Retires 5
Editorial 6
The West is Adopting the Doddie 7
Iowa Holds Successful Sale 8
The Annual Meeting (Iowa Ass'n.) 9
To Wilton Farms 9
Through the Corn Belt 10
Missouri News 22
Kentucky News 24
Way Down in the Louisiana Delta 26
Kershaw Buys Several Herds 29
A Visit at Krotz Stock Farm 30
Mercer County Sale 31
Nebraska Breeders' Sale 32
The Southwest Gives its Best 36
Come to Maryland for Quality 44
Eastern States 50
The Tops Are In Virginia 56
West Virginia 59
Hoosier News 60
Fort Worth Auction 62
Alabama Breeders' Auction 64
Coming Sales 66
Index to Advertisers 67

And other articles of interest to the Aberdeen-Angus Breeder

1939

The Aberdeen-Angus Journal

WEBSTER CITY, IOWA

FRED HAHNE ..... Editor and Publisher
RICHARD H. (DICK) HAHNE ..... Associate Editor
T. R. AMSDEN ..... Business Manager
GAY QUAMMEN ..... Field Representative
MERLE SAXE ..... Texas Field Representative

Entered as Second-class matter October 25, 1919, at the Post Office at Webster City, Iowa, under act of March 3, 1897.

Officers of the American Aberdeen-Angus Breeders' Association

SEN. H. D. MILLER, Morley, Iowa ..... President
SEN. SIMON E. LANTZ, Congerville, Ill. ..... Vice-Pres.
W. H. TOMHAVE, Chicago, Illinois ..... Secretary
J. F. McKENNY, King City, Mo. ..... Treasurer
WILLIAM BARTON ..... Association Field Representative

COMMITTEES:

Executive Committee: O. V. Battles, Yakima, Washington; H. H. Jackson, Stormville, N. Y.; E. H. Schloeman, Mankato, Minnesota.

Finance Committee: Henry H. Jackson, Stormville, N. Y.; Charles T. Neale, Gordonsville, Virginia; J. F. McKenny, King City, Missouri.

Classification Committee: Otto V. Battles, Yakima, Washington: J. Garrett Tolan, Pleasant Plains, Illinois; John B. Brown, Rose Hill, Iowa.

Committee on Judges: L. E. Laflin, Crab Orchard, Nebraska; Sen. Simon E. Lantz, Congerville, Illinois; J. M. Tudor, Olin, Iowa.

Committee on Appropriations: A. H. Schmidt, Kansas City, Missouri; Sidney Smith, Lake Orion, Michigan; E. H. Schloeman, Mankato, Minnesota.

Breed Promotion Committee: G. C. Passmore, Prattville, Alabama; T. A. Coleman, Lafayette, Indiana; L. R. Kershaw, Muskogee, Oklahoma.

International Sales Committee: J. Garrett Tolan, Pleasant Plains, Illinois; Sidney Smith, Lake Orion, Michigan; John B. Brown, Rose Hill, Iowa.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS:

Terms Expiring 1939—Henry H. Jackson, Stormville, New York; John B. Brown, Rose Hill, Iowa; J. F. McKenny, King City, Missouri; T. A. Coleman, Lafayette, Indiana; Sidney Smith, Lake Orion, Michigan.

Terms Expiring 1940—Otto V. Battles, Yakima, Washington; J. Garrett Tolan, Pleasant Plains, Illinois; E. H. Schloeman, Mankato, Minnesota; Charles T. Neale, Gordonsville, Virginia; Sen. Simon E. Lantz, Congerville, Illinois.

Terms Expiring 1941—L. R. Kershaw, Muskogee, Oklahoma; J. M. Tudor, Olin, Iowa; G. C. Passmore, Prattville, Alabama; A. H. Schmidt, Kansas City, Missouri.

Subscription price to all points in United States, $1.00 per year; Canada, $1.25 per year; all other foreign points $1.50 per year.

Notice—Please address all correspondence and remittances to the Aberdeen-Angus Journal, Webster City, Iowa and not to individuals as they are many times away from the office several days at a time and your letter may wait a long while for an answer.

If you wish to change your Post Office address be sure to give the old as well as the new.

Published 15th of Each Month

Advertising copy should be in this office fifteen days prior to publication date.

NOTICE!

Those having cattle to sell either at private treaty or at auctions are invited to communicate with this office, giving details in first letter, please. The Journal may be able to lend a helping hand.

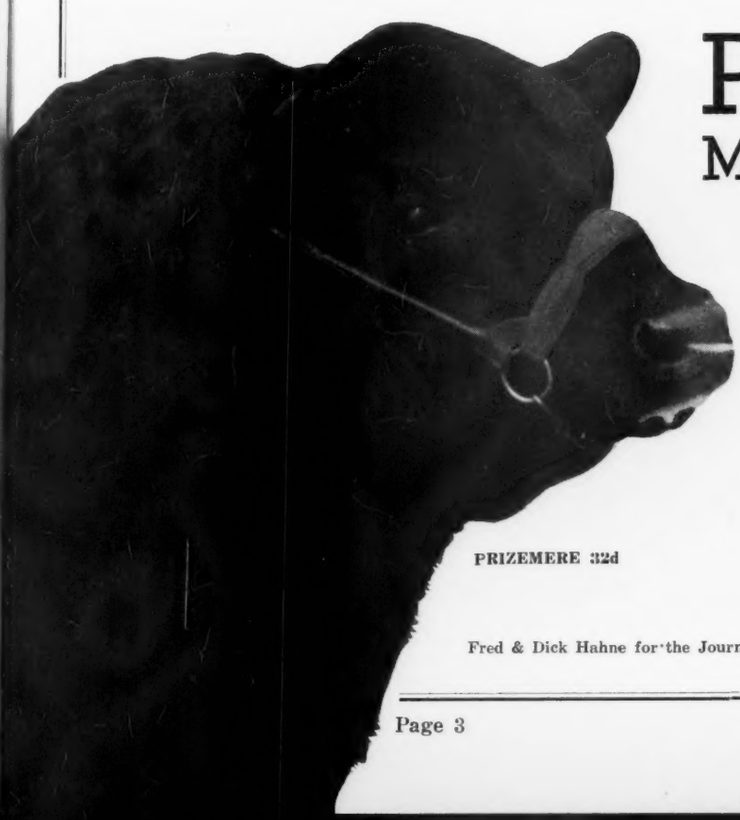
50 HEAD OF TOP QUALITY IN OUR FIRST PRODUCTION SALE

To be held at the Farm

Monday, May 22d

All We Ask . . .

Is that you be with us on sale day and see the fifty head that we are putting through the ring on that day. . . These cattle will be sure to please you and while they are not fitted for show will be in good breeding condition and ready for your pastures. . . The sires used are direct descendants of such prominent sires as Prizemere 32d, Prizemere 9th, Blackmere 62d, Earl Marshall and Glenfoil Thick Set 2d. The females in the herd are of our own breeding, being of the best families and of recognized blood lines, Burgess, Ericas, Blackcaps and Blackbirds with a wealth of money making stamina and many years of serviceable breeding futures, fifteen yearling heifers ready to be mated to your own sire, twenty cows with calves at foot on sale day and ten head that will calve soon following . . . real cattle that are proven producers.



PRIZEMERE 32d

Platter Farms

Memphis, - - Missouri

Located four miles north of Memphis on Highway 15, and four miles west. Or eleven miles south of Milton, Iowa and four west. Road will be marked sale day. . . . Arrangements made to cope with any weather conditions. Be with us on sale day.

•

Send today for your catalog.

Dr. A. E. Platter and Dr. W. R. Dierks
Memphis, Missouri

Fred & Dick Hahne for the Journal.

Cols. Guy Pettit and John Halsey, Auctioneers.

Rosemere Will Go On!

Nearly a year has passed since the historic Congdon & Battles Dispersion. During all this time and in fact, from the time the sale was first announced, I have been urged and encouraged by friends of the breed and of the Rosemere Herd, in particular, to continue my efforts as a breeder and showman and to keep the Rosemere name in its accepted place amongst the great herds of the breed.

Frankly, although until now I have not publicly announced it, I have no other thought in mind. I have been an Aberdeen-Angus breeder since I was twelve years old and I expect to die an Aberdeen-Angus breeder. It will be recalled that the Congdon & Battles Dispersion Sale was never advertised as a Rosemere dispersion. My own private herd which had been maintained from the beginning at Rosemere Farm at Maquoketa, Iowa, was not in the least affected by the sale of the Congdon & Battles herd. As it was from this Iowa herd that the Congdon & Battles cattle originated, I still have the breeding that made the glorious history of Congdon & Battles possible, and it is with this breeding and my past successful experience that I expect now to develop an even greater Rosemere Herd.

And to the many present proud owners of Rosemere cattle in every part of the country I wish to give the assurance that I want to cooperate with them in every way possible to the end that the value of this world famous strain of Aberdeen-Angus cattle may be still further enhanced, and it is my most earnest hope that these friends will extend to me the same cooperation I am so anxious to give them. Let us all work together for the greater glory of Rosemere. I know that this objective and the continued promotion of the breed that we all love are going to have my undivided efforts. I feel very keenly that the herd that produced Idolmere, Eileenmere 4th, Prizemere 9th, Barbarian of Rosemere 64th, Epponian 8th of Rosemere, and the greatest sire of all the beef breeds for the past decade, Prizemere 32nd, still has a future and that it is my duty to see that it is fulfilled.

At present the herd is maintained in two units—one at Rosemere Farm, Maquoketa, Iowa, and the other at Yakima, Washington, the recent Congdon & Battles headquarters. For reasons which will be obvious, no public sale will be held this year. I do, however, have a very choice lot of young things of both sexes for sale at moderate prices in both Washington and Iowa and correspondence addressed to either Yakima or Maquoketa will be promptly answered.

ROSEMERE FARMS

MAQUOKETA, IA. Otto V. Battles, Owner YAKIMA, WASH.

Sponsoring the BEEF BREED with a RECORD SERVICE to the BREED is our CONSTANT AIM

The Aberdeen-Angus Journal

FRED HAHNE, Editor and Publisher, Webster City, Iowa

Volume 20, Number 9 Webster City, Iowa, April 15, 1939 Price 10 Cents

Pioneer Breeder Retires

The E. T. Davis Herd becomes Property of L. R. Kershaw

By Fred Hahne

Buz-z--z-z! There's the phone.

"Hello, Fred."

"Kershaw speaking, I'm at Iowa City."

Knowing the methods of operation of this man Kershaw, immediately there unfolded just what the conversation was going to be. "Got your pencil," said the voice over the phone. "Start writing. Tell the world I have just purchased the entire herd belonging to our old friend E. T. Davis, and he's sitting here unable to speak a word. Paralyzed I guess. There's moisture in his eyes for he hated like sin to say goodbye to these wonderful pets of his. I'm going to include some of these cattle in my coming sale, May 15th, and want you to reserve space in the catalog for them. I'll let you know definitely in a few days which ones will be placed at the disposal of the public. Write you from home, for I am leaving in a few minutes." And that's the end of the conversation.

E. T. Davis, Pioneer Iowa Aberdeen-Angus Breeder.

It's not an easy matter for your editor to tell the world that E. T. Davis, actively engaged in the Aberdeen-Angus breeding business for more than forty-five years is retiring from the ranks of active breeders. To the man who has been affiliated with these wonderful cattle for that length of time, retiring is a painful ordeal, for these lovely beasts do become a vital part of any real cattleman's life. Ed. Davis is no exception to this rule. Many is the time that he has driven out toward the farm as far as he could go and then finished the trip on foot, either in the mud or in deep snow drifts in order to see that his cattle had feed and water, both of which have always been supplied in an abundance, for Ed. Davis would rather go without a meal himself than to have his favorite pets want for attention. That's just the way of a true cattleman. Just what he will do in the future cannot yet be announced for the sale was made rather unexpectedly and pretty suddenly at that, for L. R. Kershaw works fast or not at all.

It may be well to give the younger generation a few sidelights on the activity of this old war horse. The records show that E. T. Davis began breeding Aberdeen-Angus cattle way back in 1894 and immediately took to the show ring with his cattle, ending his show yard career with the Chicago International in 1902, after winning the aged and the breeders herds on that occasion.

It was in 1902, if my memory serves correctly, that Messers. E. T. Davis, Chas. Escher, Jr., and A. C. Binnie, all from Iowa, accompanied by their wives crossed the Atlantic, toured Bonnie Scotland, visited all the prominent herds there and in England and returned to America with some 102 head of carefully selected bulls and females from which has come a mighty strong influence for good that permeates the better cattle of today in this country.

"Ed" has been prominently identified with the breed since the very beginning of his operations. Twice has he served as vice-president of the American Aberdeen-Angus Breeders Association of Chicago, and twice was he elevated to the presidency of this organization. Many are the years that he has served on the board of directors of the same association. Fort twenty-five years Mr. Davis was the active secretary for the Iowa Aberdeen-Angus Breeders Association, retiring only at its last annual meeting at Des Moines in March. E. T. Davis is not the "kid" that he used to be, nevertheless he's a plenty live wire, knows the breed and knows the cattle and their pedigrees "like a book".

It may have been difficult for Ed. to sign up the transfers on these cattle but it's going to be a heap more tough the day the Indian boy from Oklahoma starts loading his favorite pets into the truck and heads Southwest with them. Ed. Davis will be hanging around where there are Aberdeen-Angus cattle just so long as there are Aberdeen-Angus cattle for him to visit, or at least as long as he will be able to get around even though he lives to round out a century on this earth. He won't be able to do otherwise. It's in the blood and it can not be taken out. Whatever he does the Journal wishes every possible success to him.

L. R. Kershaw may well feel lucky in being able to annex this great herd of breeding cows to his extensive holdings in Oklahoma, where is to be found cattle in great numbers, carrying the top blood lines of the breed and representing on the maternal side about all the most coveted tribes has to offer. His coming sale catalog will reveal the individual animals that he will select for distribution to the general public. And, right here it may be well to say that L. R. Kershaw is somewhat different than most breeders—he is one man who believes in dividing the good things with his friends and associates so we shall watch with interest his division of these cattle.

We do know however that the Davis herd bull, Julian Joana 485723, will be spared to the public and will serve as one of the feature attractions. He is a son of Enchanter Marshall 3d 416420 who in turn is a son of old Earl Marshall and is from a granddaughter of Blackcap Bertram. His dam is a daughter of Revolution of Page 11th 407252, and his maternal grandam is Imp. Julia Erica of Kinermony 428995 who carries seventy-five percent Ballindalloch breeding on a Kinermony foundation.

One of the righest bred Juana Erica cows in all America, Juanerra Erica 13th 448628, and her heifer calf by Julian Joana will be offered as an attraction. This is a cow that I have known and coveted the ownership of since she was a six months old heifer. She is a daughter of Juanerra Erica 10th 427194, another one that I have known since calfhood and tried many times to own before Mr. Davis succeeded in purchasing her from the Stoners who had imported her dam, Juanerra Erica, the foundress of one of the grandest tribes this (Please turn to page 66

EDITORIAL ...

BIBLE THOUGHT:

How beautiful upon the mountains are the feet of him that bringeth good tidings, that publisheth peace; that bringeth good tidings of good, that publisheth salvation; that saith unto Zion, Thy God reigneth! Isiah 52:7.

The Sales

Breeders and prospective breeders everywhere are directed to the great string of Auction sales listed for the next few weeks. It has been some time since such an array of strictly high class breeding cattle have been released from the good breeding plants of the nation. No man can well say that he has not had an opportunity to purchase foundation breeding cattle when this season has closed. Scarcely is there a sale listed that will not have its bargains, and these bargains will not by any means be found in the lower bracket or price range. There will of course with so many cattle offered within such a short space of time, be bargains at all ranges. While the trend is upward and price levels are destined certainly to go much higher there are so many cattle offered that the better cattle will undoubtedly be sold beneath their value on the present market.

Journal representatives have viewed practically all of the cattle that are to be offered at these auctions, and we are agreed that never during the past few years has there been so many well bred, good typed, high quality breeding cattle offered. This applies to bulls and females alike. The Journal has made a strenuous effort to bring before the buyers as many top breeding cattle as possible. In this respect we have been exceedingly successful. The reason is that the Journal feels that it is high time that these prominent herds and ambitious breeders should divide more liberally with the buyers. After seeing practically all of the cattle to be offered we hesitate not to invite breeders, new, old and prospective, to attend just as many of these sales as possible—it is up to you to attend and take advantage of any bargains that may, and will, present themselves. In several instances it has been only upon the insistence of the Journal representatives that certain individuals are being listed for sale. No one can blame a breeder for wanting to retain his best individuals and his best breeding cattle. However if we are to progress and raise the general standard of quality someone must let go, and this the sellers are doing to a greater extent than ever before. Results should be gratifying to both seller and buyer, for the one will know that he has permitted something extra choice to leave his herd and the other will recognize as fully that he has been privileged to take home cherished individuals capable of making breed history. It will then be up to these new buyers to carry on and make good use of these outstanding breeding cattle.

——Editorial——

The '39 Calf Crop

Another season has rolled around. Grass is here and so are the calves. It behooves every Aberdeen-Angus breeder in this country to take the best of care of his 1939 calf crop. There is going to be a buyer for every calf that is of a quality and finish to meet present day demand. This applies to registered as well as commercial cattle. Wherever it is at all possible the 1939 calf crop should be given extra care and by all means see that they are creep fed while with their mothers at pasture. There is no fat like the calf fat for finish and quality and that calf fat should be retained. When creep feeding is followed the calves carry on in fine shape at weaning time, have no backset, and wean more easily. The extra fifty to one hundred pounds of fine textured meat makes a world of difference when the prospective buyer comes along. When he finds such calves he is assured that with proper care and feeding his calves will go along and develop into the kind of cows he wants to have grace his pastures. The young bulls will develop so much better too, they will thicken in flesh, and widen out satisfactorily as they become of serviceable age, and too there will be a greater tendency to keep close to the ground rather than to stretch up into the air as is usually the case where young bulls are not kept doing well all the while.

Commercial producers who attend the spring sales and procure new herd bulls will no doubt bring to the markets a still better grade and quality of feeders in 1940—and we must look ahead if we are to reach the top and then we must keep looking if we desire to remain in that position. The Journal would be happy if a greater portion of the bulls listed in these spring sales could find homes in commercial herds. Commercial men can well afford to purchase just such quality bulls as are being offered—that extra cent or two a pound at sale time means a whale of a lot to the producer, and good bulls will do the trick.

Auf Hahne

JOHNSON-NOBLE.

Mr. and Mrs. Harry Johnson, Edmore, North Dakota, have announced the marriage of their daughter, Miss Eloise Glenrose to Mr. James L. Noble, Page, North Dakota. Mr. and Mrs. Noble have been at home to their friends since March twelfth at the Hartley Stock Farm, where Mr. Noble is the general manager of the farm and the excellent herd of Aberdeen-Angus cattle. The Journal joins the many friends of Mr. Noble among the cattlemen of this country in wishing for these fine young people the best of everything life has to offer, first of all good health and then a reasonable amount of prosperity, and an extensive and happy acquaintance with our grand fraternity.

——o——

"Billie" Ljungdahl Smiles.

Wm. Ljungdahl, of Menlo, Kansas, owner together with his sons of the Crestview Aberdeen-Angus herd, long known as an outstanding breeding plant and producer of champions at the leading shows of the middle west, writes: "You certainly presented a wonderful magazine, in that first copy of the new year. It is gratifying to note that it ranks in the grand championship class, right in line with the wonderful breed of cattle that it headlines from cover to cover. Please accept my best wishes and assurances of appreciation for this booster for the breed." Wonder what Mr. Ljungdahl will think of the succeeding issues this year.

——o——

Blacks are Up and Coming.

"As I am a new beginner raising registered cattle I sure get a lot of information and enjoyment from reading the Aberdeen-Angus Journal," says Percy Stowell, of Olsburg, Kansas. "My motto is going to be quality ahead of pedigree as I believe a poor pure bred had better go to market instead of being sold for breeding purposes. The Blacks are sure up and coming around here. A few years ago there were a very few in this country. Now one sees Aberdeen-Angus bulls used on dairy and other breeds too, the cross certainly makes better calves." Mr. Stowell began his pure bred herd two years or so ago when he purchased five cows from the Keyberg Estate at Ottawa, Kansas. His first crop of calves registered 120%, one of the cows delivered twins, and that's a mark to shoot at.

——o——

Better Live Stock Day.

The Aberdeen-Angus breeders of Geary and Dickinson counties will hold their 14th annual Better Live Stock Day, Thursday, April 20th, at the J. B. Hollinger farm, twelve miles southwest of Junction City, Kansas. There will be judging contests for vocational agriculture students, 4-H club members, and individuals. There will also be a display of high quality Aberdeen-Angus from the herds of breeders sponsoring the event. The lunch will feature prime Aberdeen-Angus beef. The afternoon program will include speakers of national prominence.

The following officers were re-elected at a recent meeting of the breeders of these two counties: President, R. C. Munson, Junction City; Vice-president, A. J. Schuler, Chapman; Treasurer, J. B. Hollinger, Chapman; Secretary, A. D. Weber, Manhattan.

Better Live Stock Day is generally regarded as one of the outstanding live stock events held in Kansas each year. It affords an opportunity for breeders and others interested in live stock improvement to exchange views. The judging contests usually attract from 500 to 750 boys and girls. Present indications are that a large number will compete again this year, according to Paul Gwin, Geary County Agricultural Agent.

The Aberdeen-Angus breeders of Geary and Dickinson counties extend a cordial invitation to everyone interested in better live stock to attend this event April 20th.

——o——

Oklahoma Live Stock Feeders Day.

Saturday, Apirl 22d, has been designated as the date for the Thirteenth annual live stock feeders day program at Oklahoma A. & M. College, Stillwater, beginning at 9:30 a. m. with an address of welcome by President Dr. H. G. Bennett. Immediately following J. A. Beall, department of animal husbandry, will discuss "Dark Cutting Beef and its Significance to the Oklahoma Producer." "Effect of a Sound Live Stock Program on Land and Pasture" will be the subject for discussion by Dr. L. E. Hawkins, agricultural commissioner, Chamber of Commerce, Kansas City. The Block and Bridle club will assist with the noon day lunch at the meats laboratory. Following lunch there will be a parade of live stock used for instructional work, and introduction of American Royal and International judging teams. Editor E. S. Bayard, of the Pennsylvania Farmer, will discuss "The Live Stock Breeder and Farmer." Dean W. L. Blizzard will next present results of cattle feeding experiments for 1938-39, and then Bruce R. Taylor, department of animal husbandry will talk about "The 'Free Choice' Method of Feeding Beef Calves." A trip to the experimental yards will conclude the session. Sounds mighty interesting and will of course enjoy a large patronage at the hands of Oklahoma live stock producers and farmers.

The West is Adopting the Doddie

Just as Hardy as Any Breed, and if Anything Better Rustlers

By Otto V. Battles

A number of years ago a man dropped in unexpectedly at the Congdon & Battles ranch in Washington State and said that he was interested in buying twenty bulls for use in his range herd in northern California. At the time we had about forty that would qualify as to age and as the gentleman was in a hurry to return home little time was lost in getting down to business and, for that matter, in arriving at a bargain. The man from California turned out to be a good judge and he knew what he wanted. Therefore, he was not long in making his selections. After he had written his check for the purchase price and was ready to start on his long journey home he, in his rather abrupt manner, said:

"These are the first Aberdeen-Angus bulls I have ever bought and I suppose you wonder—never having heard of me before—how I became interested in Aberdeen-Angus cattle".

I said, yes, I was rather curious to know so he went on to state that he had run Hereford cattle for quite a number of years and that his father before him had run Herefords on the same ranch that he now occupied.

"But", he said, "about three years ago a man whose range adjoins mine bought some of these Aberdeen-Angus bulls from you and turned them on his range. I was very much upset over the matter and pointed out to my neighbor that these black bulls would get in with my cattle and ruin my herd. Part of what I told him was true. The black bulls did get onto my range but they did not ruin my herd. To the contrary the calves that they produced from my cows were better than my straight Hereford calves and they did not have horns. So that is why now, three years later, I am buying black bulls myself!"

This was fully fifteen years ago and this same man is still using Aberdeen-Angus bulls and is very proud of the fine Aberdeen-Angus range herd he has developed by first crossing Aberdeen-Angus with Herefords. This is only one of a great many similar experiences I have had since beginning my Aberdeen-Angus operations on the Pacific Coast but it will suffice to emphasize the point I wish to make which is that Aberdeen-Angus bulls are proving a success on the range. I know that wherever we have put our Aberdeen-Angus cattle they have made friends even though in many instances due to false propaganda, etc., they may have been reluctantly accepted at the start.

If those responsible for our breeds progress thirty or more years ago could have visualized the potential market that now awaits the Aberdeen-Angus in the Rocky Mountain territory and on beyond to the Pacific Ocean, I feel sure that they would have adopted a more aggressive policy in cultivating these virgin fields. Had they done this, Aberdeen-Angus cattle would now be playing a more important role in beef production in the west where the bulk of the beef consumed in the United States is produced. As it is, however, Aberdeen-Angus cattle are still more or less of a curiosity in much of this region despite the fact that the breed is now well established in every other section of the country. In fact, it would seem that the west is about the last field on the American continent for the Doddie to conquer. The middle west—the first real home of Aberdeen-Angus cattle in the United States—has long been recognized as an Aberdeen-Angus stronghold and in recent years the blacks have invaded the east with the result that they have become the most popular beef cattle all along the Atlantic Coast. The same is true of the Southern states with the exception that the breed has been known longer there than in the far east. So the west seems to be about the last place to explore. It is true that Aberdeen-Angus cattle have been in the west for some time but no organized effort has ever been made to push them here and so it would seem to me that this vast territory lying west of the Rocky Mountains is worth looking into now with a view of opening up a new field for Aberdeen-Angus enterprise.

This western market will be particularly valuable for bulls—bulls from the corn belt or any other reasonably accessible breeding ground. One big difference in commercial cattle production in the west and that of any other part of the United States is that the herds in the west as a rule are large and graze over large, and in many instances, rough domains which requires a larger number of bulls per unit of cows than are needed elsewhere. Replacements are made more frequently also. When the range producer is operating profitably he buys a new outfit of bulls every two or three years. His principal thought is to have a sufficient number of good active bulls with his cow herd to insure him a maximum calf crop. As a class these range operators are liberal buyers. By that I mean they do not haggle over a fair price. They are good judges of what they want and when they find it they are ready to deal promptly whether it be for one bull, a carload, or a hundred.

The conditions above mentioned account for the tremendous volume of business being done by the Hereford breed. They are also largely responsible for the vast financial resources of the American Hereford Breeders' Association, which enables it to do promotional work far in excess of that done by our own Association, and also makes it possible for them to offer premiums for the encouragement of exhibitors which greatly exceed those that our own Association can afford. As an example, at the recent great Golden Gate International Exposition held at Treasure Island, California, the Hereford Association appropriated $20,000.00 for premiums as against $2,500.00 by the Aberdeen-Angus Breeders' Association. Naturally under this condition there would be a great many more Hereford than Aberdeen-Angus cattle exhibited there.

Now, of course, there are other reasons than lack of concentrated effort on the part of Aberdeen-Angus breeders for the much larger number of Hereford cattle in the western states as compared to Aberdeen-Angus, chief amongst them being that the Hereford was introduced in the range country nearly seventy years before there were even any Aberdeen-Angus in America. Western cattle producers used Hereford bulls successfully in improving the native longhorn long before Aberdeen-Angus bulls were available. The Hereford breeders of the middle west and elsewhere were quick to grasp the inviting possibilities that awaited them in the wide open spaces of the west and started a campaign of promotional work with the result that they were soon sending a majority of their best bulls to range herds. Under this stimulus white faced cattle multiplied by leaps and bounds in the western country and it is little wonder that Herefords predominate in the west today.

This does not imply, however, that there is not room for the Aberdeen-Angus or that Aberdeen-Angus do not thrive on the range. In fact, a number of range producers who have run both Aberdeen-Angus and Hereford have told me that they prefer Aberdeen-Angus. They are just as hardy as the Hereford and, if anything, better rustlers for feed they say, and when the calves are ready to wean they outweigh Hereford calves of the same age handled under similar conditions. Then there is the matter of horns—always a drawback—but in recent years particularly objectionable because of the serious menace involved by screw worms at dehorning time in many of the big cattle producing areas. Because when a horn is removed from either a calf or a mature animale a gateway is opened for the screw worm to enter—often with fatal results.

There is undeniably a new interest being shown by Aberdeen-Angus breeders in developing the west. Only a few weeks ago a collection of the best show herds of America engaged in a campaign of education by staging successful exhibitions all the way from Denver to the Golden Gate and my opinion is that all of these exhibitors went home with (Please turn to page 66

A few snap shots taken March 2, 1939, by the Editor while visiting with Otto V. Battles, at Yakima, Washington, revealing a glimpse of the master breeder and a few of his wonderfully bred, high quality individuals, that constitute a portion of the present breeding herd at his ranch in "Wide Hollow" a few miles up the valley from Yakima, Washington. Eileenmere 61st presides over this harem.

Iowa Holds Successful Sale

By Fred Hahne

Top Bull Brings $375; Top Cow $245; Average $167

For a time earlier in the season the officers of the Iowa Aberdeen-Angus Breeders' Association were discouraged as to the outlook for an annual sale to be held at the regular time in March this year. The fear was that breeders would, because of the increased demand, sell out their consignments and leave the sales committee and manager short on cattle of a suitable quality to make the sale. A strange situation, nevertheless true. However by strict perseverance Secretary E. T. Davis did succeed in assembling forty head of cattle, better in breeding and quality, than has been possible to assemble during the past few years.

As a result the largest crowd recorded in many a season packed the seats in the sales pavilion on the Iowa State Fair grounds where the sale was held on Tuesday, March 14th. The annual meeting of the association had been held the evening previous. Early Tuesday morning the bulls were divided into two classes as to ages and Joe Dvorak, in charge of the breeding herd at Greenacre Farms, Major Rafferty's plant, at Morocco, Indiana, was called upon to do the placing. Joe is an old hand at the business and deliberately went about the task, making decisions that met with general approval of the packed ringside. There was a class for females too.

JOEL REVOLUTION 548116—Bred and sold by Ben G. Studer, Wesley, Iowa; purchased by Shumway & Martin, Sutherland, Iowa.

When the older bull class, thirteen in number was lined up it was Elbano Marshall 528835, bred, owned and showed by R. S. Stephenson & Sons, of Reinbeck, Iowa, that stood at the top of the class. This was a nice lined bull calved June 15, 1937, and sired by Elbanor Marshall 475281, a line bred Earl Marshall bull carrying a combination of championship blood including that of Faultless Pass, Blackcap Revolution and Blackcap 3d of Plateau Farms. His dam, rich in Brookside and Glyn Mawr breeding. This bull passed in the auction at $375.00, top for the sale, and really below his value. Eggland Brothers, of Nevada, Iowa, placed Bar Revolution 25th 540006, calved November 2, 1937, in second position. He was a double grandson of Revolution 100th, being sired by Revoleen of Strathmore 490688 and has for dam Barbara 8th of Strathmore 479574. Marshall Ebner 3d 548770, calved October 12, 1937, shown by R. E. Schipull, of Goldfield, Iowa, stood third. This was a son of Ex Marshall 8th 479872, by Ex Marshall 3d, and his dam Ebnetta Belle 464081 was a daughter of Prizemere 155th 425357, a grandson of Prizemere 9th.

There were nineteen head in the younger section which was headed by Joel Revolution 548116, calved February 26, 1938, and shown by Ben G. Studer, Wesley, Iowa. He is a son of Joel Juana 510574, a double bred Juana bull whose sire is a grandson of Earl Marshall and whose dam was a granddaughter of Blackcap Revolution. His dam being Erica Eileen 2d of Strathmore 479541, and she by Revolutiin 100th. At second stood Ellston Blackwood 2d 543484, calved January 26, 1938, owned by F. W. Hoover, Ellston, Iowa. He was by Quaker Sir 468223, a grandson of Excelsior Marshall 3d and his dam carried the blood of Elburn 4th 309223, Eline of Balmoral, Black Belmore, Earl Marshall and Queen's Viola K. Addis Greiman, of Garner, Iowa, showed Buddy Boy G. 549828, in third place. He was calved April 29, 1938, and was sired by Eldon Boy 2d 497841, who is a combination of Black Belmore, Blackcap Revolution and Earl Marshall blood lines. His dam is a granddaughter of Revolution 7th, and Elburn 4th who was by the great old bull Estonian, of Edenwold fame.

The Stephenson bull was made champion of the show.

There were but five females shown. The list was headed by Maxine 19th 541352, shown by Charles Rushult, of South English, Iowa. Her sire, Black Jack 40th 504-334 descends from Enlate and Glencarnock Revolution 2d, and her dam, Erica's Ireen 2d 502336 is a double granddaughter of Glencarnock Revolution 10th 373689. She had been nicely fitted and was well presented. Her runnerup was Barbara McH. of Wesley 548117, calved February 28, 1938, and owned by Ben G. Studer. She was a daughter of Joel Juana 510574, and her dam was Barbara McH. 2d of Strathmore 504075, by Revolution 7th, while her granddam was a daughter of Ex Marshall 3d 411958. At third we found C. T. Rierson's entry, Blackcap Birdie 15th 510917, calved December 25, 1935. She was sired by Blackcap Bill 9th 448460, by Blackcap Bill 3d 397341, his dam being a daughter of Bandolier 296692. The dam of this cow was Blackcap Birdie 3d 409211, by Blackstar Marshall 380402.

The female top was found in Blackbird 29th of Ardmore 500479, calved in 1935, and carrying with her a beautiful heifer calf, dropped July 22, 1938, and sired by Blackcap Marshall 52d 488475, and she was rebred to Revolmere 490693, a son of Revolution 100th. The cow herself was a daughter of Blackbird Burl 475370 and he was by Blackcap Bill 9th. The dam was by Blackstar Marshall. She sold for $245.00 which made her a real bargain. Col. W. H. Cooper, of Hedrick, Iowa, presided in the box; assisted by Col. J. E. Halsey.

SUMMARY:

40 head, $6,697.50, average	$167.44
32 bulls, 5,345.00, average	167.03
8 cows, 1,352.50, average	169.06
Top 5 head, 1,345.00, aver	269.00
Top 10 head, 2,352.50, aver	235.25
Top 15 head, 3,312.50, aver	220.83
Top 20 head, 4,197.50, aver	209.87
Top 25 head, 4,987.50, aver	199.50
Top Bull—Elbano Marshall 528835, calved June 15, 1937. Sire, Elbanor Marshall 475281	$375.00
Top Cow—Blackbird 29th of Ardmore 500479, calved April 9, 1935. Sire, Blackbird Burl 475370	245.00

BULLS:

Elslow's Marshall 23d 535-993, calved July 31, 1937. Sire, Marshall Coleman 3d 447069. R. E. Kyner, Humeston, Iowa	$275.00
Blackcap Coleman 66th 535-992, calved July 18, 1937. Sire, Marshall Coleman 3d 447069. J. E. Kyner, Humeston, Iowa	165.00
Repeater G. 549825, calved March 14, 1938. Sire, Eldon Boy 2d 497841. W. H. Sarsfield, Nevada, Iowa	190.00
Buddy Boy G. 549828, calved April 29, 1938. Sire, Eldon Boy 2d 497841. Mallory & Mallory, Hampton, Iowa	150.00
Elgon G. 549827, calved April 28, 1938. Sire, Eldon Boy 2d 497841. H. L. Van Voorhis, West Des Moines, Iowa	110.00
Ernest Marshall 506551, calved November 24, 1935. Sire, Excelsior Marshall 26th 449083. J. E. Arnold, Ames, Iowa	175.00
Blackbird's Elbershall 29th 553536, calved September 28, 1937. Sire, Elbershall 444-376. Orville L. Williams, Bagley, Iowa	135.00
Ellston Blackwood 2d 543484, calved January 26, 1938. Sire, Quaker Sir 468223. H. L. Roland, Dickens, Iowa	240.00
Burgess Blackcap M. 3d 545940, calved January 15, 1938. Sire, Burgess 35th 495516. E. A. Pieper, Donnelson, Iowa	205.00
Burgess Eric M. 547437, calved March 1, 1938. Sire, Burgess 35th 495516. Meier Bros., Melbourne, Iowa	180.00
Blackcap Emperor E. 540003, calved September 7, 1937. Sire, Revoleen of Strathmore 490688. L. E. Laflin, Crab Orchard, Neb.	140.00
Bar Revolution 25th 540006, calved November 2, 1937. Sire, Revoleen of Strathmore 490688. W. M. Moran, Woodburn, Iowa	200.00
Blackcap Revoleen E. 523916, calved October 15, 1936. Sire, Revoleen of Strathmore 490688. Clarence Weinreich, Kingsley, Ia.	175.00
Excelsior Revolution S. 549772, calved January 9, 1938. Sire, Excelsior of Longview 482748. Otto Clough, Osceola, Iowa	140.00
Belford Revolution S. 549771, calved October 11, 1937. Sire, Excelsior of Longview 482748. C. T. Wombold & Son, Winterset, Iowa	205.00
Joel Revolution 548116, calved February 26, 1938. Sire, Joel Juana 510574. Shumway & Martin, Sutherland, Iowa	205.00
Emulator W. 3d, calved September 15, 1937. Sire, Blackbird's Emulator 489088. Bazel Zuber, Homestead, Iowa	115.00
Emulator W. 2d, calved September 3, 1937. Sire, Blackbird's Emulator 489088. Kuebrish Leonard, Oxford, Iowa	195.00
Elba Eric 539727, calved December 4, 1937. Sire, Black Bomber 2d 507271. Mrs. J. W. Reedy, Beresford, South Dakota	195.00
Elbano Marshall 528835, calved June 15, 1937. Sire, Elbanor Marshall 475281. L. E. Laflin, Crab Orchard, Nebraska	375.00
Barbara's Marshall 6th 548769, calved September 1, 1937. Sire, Ex Marshall 8th 479872, Leland H. (Please turn to the next page)	

The Annual Meeting

By Fred Hahne

R. S. Stephenson is Selected as Secretary

Bubbling with enthusiasm some sixty Iowa Aberdeen-Angus breeders assembled at the stated hour at Hotel Savery, Des Moines, Iowa, on Monday evening, March 15th to participate in the annual meeting and banquet. Real beef was served at this banquet. Following the dinner President H. D. Miller introduced various speakers, among them being Prof. Shearer, head of the beef cattle division at Iowa State college who stressed the necessity for better live stock and especially beef cattle on Iowa farms in order to economically and profitably consume the grasses, hay and other forage feeds most of which are not marketable. According to his analysis beef cattle breeders have a very promising outlook. Prof. Shearer pointed out the attractive differential in selling prices for good high quality beef cattle at the markets over the average run of native stock and urged that producers make every effort to improve the quality of their market cattle, which in turn requires improvement in the pure bred herds which are to supply the breeding bulls.

Secretary A. R. Corey of the Iowa State fair spoke briefly of the rapidly growing department known as the Junior section. The Juniors have outgrown their big barn which in turn has caused the fair board to erect additional housing for the youngsters and their calves. The capacity has been increased from 700 head to 1100 head and the indications are that this will not be sufficient space for 1939.

Mark Thornburg, newly elected Secretary of Agriculture for Iowa, greeted the breeders and assured them that his office was at their disposal for any assistance that could be rendered. Mark is quite familiar with the duties of this office, having served several terms as Secretary of Agriculture in past years during which time the office was handled in a highly satisfactory manner to all concerned.

Dean Kildee of Iowa State College addressed the assembly too. The Dean referred to the possibilities of beef cattle in the far west, having just returned from Treasure Island where he had placed the largest aggregation of Aberdeen-Angus cattle ever assembled in this country, he was of course quite Aberdeen-Angus minded. Dean Kildee had observed the strong swing to Aberdeen-Angus in the west and mentioned the necessity for properly caring for this new market through the supplying of strictly high class cattle to these new adherents to the breed. Had the Dean been present at Denver and at Ogden he would no doubt have been even more impressed with the outlook for Aberdeen-Angus in the west and northwest where they are daily making friends because of their ability not only to rustle along with other breeds but to make a record the equal of and in many instances superior to, their associates on the range lands. Their sturdiness and ability to rustle and carry on in the short grass country is proving quite a revelation to cowmen in that sector.

Henry Wichman, progressive farmer and Aberdeen-Angus breeder at Malcolm, Iowa, spoke briefly encouraging young men to enter into the breeding business, not alone because he favored Aberdeen-Angus but because the breed fits so well into any middle west farm scheme. He insisted that Aberdeen-Angus breeding on any farm fits right into the soil conservation program and that the Iowa Breeders' Association should make every possible effort to encourage new men to enter the Aberdeen-Angus ranks, either pure bred or commercial, for they both mean success when properly handled on an Iowa farm.

At this point Governor George Wilson who had been in attendance at another meeting earlier in the evening dropped in for a few words of greeting to the breeders and urged that they do everything within their power to bring Iowa back to its once coveted position of first place in Aberdeen-Angus production.

President Hughes of Iowa State college also greeted the gathering with cheery words and encouragement for the propagation of more and better herds for Iowa. Following these remarks the business session was called to order, routine business attended to, some legislation relative to appropriations for payment of Bangs reactors, in an amount to equal the federal appropriation was discussed pro and con, ending with a motion favoring such an appropriation from the state of Iowa. As has been the custom at other meetings of this sort those present have been permitted to become confused between the appropriations and the actual testing program, hence quite a lively discussion ensued in which it was made quite plain that Iowa breeders are not in favor of any sort of compulsory testing at this time, because of the uncertainty of tests, a reaction quite similar to that developed in the meeting of the American National Live Stock Breeders' Association at San Francisco recently.

During the business session officers were elected as follows: H. D. Miller, of Morley, was re-elected as president; as was DeWitt Mallory, of Hampton, returned to the vice-presidency; W. H. Cooper, of Hedrick; Meredith Maas, of Riverside; Frank Hoelscher, of Arcadia, were returned to the directorate; Otto Nobis, of Davenport, was elected to succeed C. D. Spear, whose term had expired.

It was decided that the Iowa Aberdeen-Angus Breeders' Association should sponsor the donation of a pure bred heifer to the boy or girl winning the grand championship at the 1939 Iowa State Fair Junior show, and funds appropriated for the purchase.

At the meeting of the board of directors following the open session, E. T. Davis who has served the state association for about a quarter of a century resigned as secretary and the position was filled by the selection of R. S. Stephenson, of Reinbeck. Immediately plans were laid to make Iowa's 1940 state sale the outstanding feature of the year, not alone for Iowa but for the nation. That's a pretty big order, nevertheless the lads have already pledged the best they have and the cattle will be selected, checked and rechecked as the year goes along to see that nothing except very tops shall be offered. Iowa's best breeders large and small are in accord with this program and whether a breeder's contribution be one or more he has promised that it should be outstanding and presented in the best possible form. This is the best news eminating out of the Iowa Aberdeen-Angus Breeders' Association office in many a moon. While it's no reflection on past sales or past consignments it was generally recognized and freely conceded that Iowa breeders should be willing to permit the outside world to come and select from their best cattle, rather than to hold the cattle back as they have been doing the past few years. With a unanimous desire to put Iowa at the top of the list we can rest assured that no stone will be left unturned. Whether they get the job done will depend on the sincerity of the men interested—at present that factor rates 100 per cent.

——Iowa——

Iowa Holds Successful Sale

(Continued from page 8)

Clement, Newton, Iowa 150.00

Marshall Ebner 3d 548770, calved October 12, 1937. Sire, Ex Marshall 8th 479872. Jesse Pearson, Ainsworth, Iowa 210.00

Black Boy D. 6th 549172, calved March 19, 1938. Sire, Black Marshall of Gray 538145. Arthur S. Wood, Yale, Iowa 155.00

Proud Marshall D. 2d 549174, calved March 22, 1938. Sire, Black Marshall of Gray 538145. LeRoy J. Nelson, Rolfe, Iowa 125.00

Black Emperor 12th 505641, calved June 10, 1935. Sire, Emperor Quality 475251. Alva Newell and Son, Woodward, Iowa 190.00

Eston's Eileenmere 4th 554958, calved March 20, 1938. Sire, Edmunde Choice 494315. Osenbaugh Brothers, Lucas, Iowa 120.00

Bull (Will be recorded) calved June 1, 1937. Sire, Revelation 11th 437352. L. E. Laflin, Crab Orchard, Nebraska 180.00

Burgess 32d 495508, calved March 26, 1935. Sire, Bell Boy M. K. 459602. Ollie Haxton, Dexter, Iowa 125.00

COWS:

Blackcap B. 55th 517147, calved May 4, 1936. Sire, Blackcap Juror 2d 467998. Ivan Hargraves, Dickens, Iowa 155.00

Blackbird 29th of Ardmore 500479, calved April 9, 1935. Sire, Blackbird Burl 475-370. H. L. VanVoorhis, West Des Moines, Iowa 245.00

Blackcap Berdie 15th 510917, calved December 25, 1935. Sire, Blackcap Bill 9th 448460. Meier Brothers, Melbourne, Iowa 190.00

Elsie S. 23d 540635, calved November 4, 1937. Sire, Quaker Jack 474566. John H. Blake, Dallas Center, Iowa 165.00

Barbara McH. of Wesley 548117, calved February 28, 1938. Sire, Joel Juana 510574. L. R. Morford, Iowa City, Iowa 145.00

Maxine 19th 541352, calved August 27, 1937. Sire, Black Jack 40th 504334. H. P. Wilkinson, Mitchellville, Iowa 192.50

Erica Elva 8th 479845, calved May 20, 1934. Sire, Revelation 11th 437352. Alf Oesterreicher, Titonka, Iowa 175.00

To Wilton Farms:

BLACKCAP BESSIE 23d of PAGE.

Above is Blackcap Bessie 23d of Page, recently purchased from Hartley Stock Farms by Mr. Otto G. Nobis and added to the already well known Wilton Farms, Wilton Junction, Iowa. Mr. Nobis has purchased a good many top animals the past few years and is a well known figure around the auction rings.

Just a year ago he purchased an outstanding sire from Edwards Brothers of Watford, Ontario, Canada, in the Chicago International Sale and this newest heifer is one of several outstanding individuals that he has added to his breeding herd.

Blackcap Bessie 23d of Page was the grand champion female at Minnesota and North Dakota in 1937 and grand champion at Great Falls, Montana, Minnesota and North Dakota and winning her class at the Chicago show in 1938. She was never defeated in class except at the 1937 International Show in Chicago. Her sire is Revolution of Page (Continued on page 66

Through the Corn Belt

By Dick Hahne

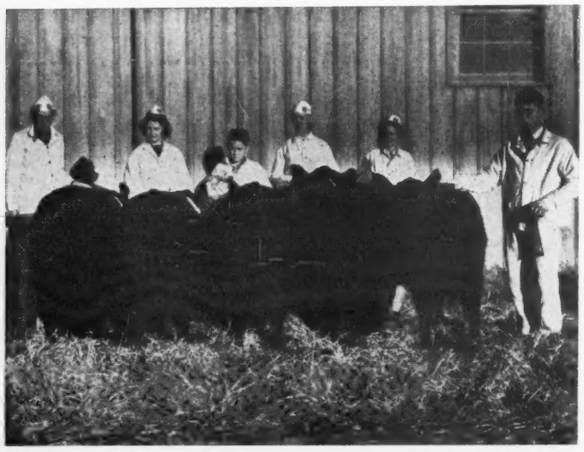
Breeders to Release Freely from Their Best Breeding

Monday morning, March 20th, a trip was started that was to last nine days and contact six of the mid-west sale spots and the cattle that are to be consigned to these sales. The first herd visited was that of Herbert and Ray Cline, just a few miles north of Knoxville, Iowa. Herbert is the secretary of the Marion County Association and Ray is one of the sale committee that examined all of the cattle that were listed for consignment to this sale. As I said in a previous issue the cattle were all chosen last fall and have been under the supervision of the sale committee all during the winter, and were again examined a short time ago in order that only the best would be entered in this offering.

The cattle are in fine shape now, Cline's part of the sale will be around twenty-one head, and they are the heaviest contributors on this occasion. The little heifers are much alike and show plenty of quality and style, the herd sire in use at the Cline farms is Eri Bell Boy, son of Bell Boy M. K., and of Enchantress Trojan Erica blood lines, a real breeding bull, although inclined to be a trifle lazy, for when I saw him he was very much at ease and sitting on his haunches like a big dog. It is not uncommon to see a bull in this position, but this one likes to sit this way and will be in this position about half the time he is out of doors. I told Herbert that we ought to take his picture and put it in the ad and caption it "Waiting for the Marion County Sale".

While I saw Cline's cattle on March 20th, Monday, it was not until the following Friday that I got to see the rest of the consignors, making a trip in between that time to Iowa and Poweshiek counties. However on Friday morning I again met Herbert and we drove south of Knoxville to see three herds located in that area, they were W. U. Harvey and Sons, where some really nice young heifers were to be found along with the good cattle that they are putting into this sale. Harveys are consigning the next largest group of cattle to the sale and I know that they will please you, the bulls used in this herd are of Marshall blood lines and the cow herd runs pretty much on the Erica and Pride side of the fence—a real combination that can not be beaten.

MARION COUNTY CHAMPION—Aberdeen Angus Group and Grand Champion Group at the 1938 Ak-Sar-Ben.



Leaving the Harveys we crossed the road and took a look at Cecil Shawver's group. I am sorry but don't remember for sure the exact number he is placing in this offering, but do remember that they were good, there will be a cow and calf from this herd which is headed by a Bell Boy bull and this herd is composed largely of Ericas, Barbaras and Blackbirds, his herd sire by the way is the first son of Bell Boy M. K. that was brought into Marion county and since that time bulls of this breeding have won the confidence of the Marion county breeders and sires of Bell Boy breeding predominate now in Marion County.

From Cecil's we drove north to see the Banks & Banks cattle, and this herd is among the first to be started in this area, being founded in 1905 with the purchase of three pure bred cows and one bull. Only two herds in the county are older that I know of and these are the Cline herd founded in 1895 and the Ray Dyer herd founded in the late 90's. The herd sire, I believe, is Blackcap Banks and came from Sen. H. D. Miller's herd at Morley. The calves of last year are a uniform group and show that Charley had good judgment when he chose this sire.

By this time we have seen the largest part of the Marion county consignment, and we have seen nothing but coupons that are to be sold in the sale, for the older cows are few and far between this spring, most of the cattle so far are young heifers, some with calf and others with calves at foot. Very few bulls are to be entered in the Marion county sale, in fact, I do not think they will have over eight listed in all, but they may run a little over this number before time for the catalog work.

Only two more stops in Marion county and that was at Clyde Cores, who was not represented in the last Marion county sale, but is consigning a couple of right good females this time. His cows are in the best of condition, and were viewed on a day not much suited for judging cattle. He is getting some dandy calves and the females in his herd should not have anything but the best of calves for him. Wish that he had more Aberdeen-Angus on his farm, and know that he will soon turn wholely to the blacks.

The last Marion county stop was at Ray Dyer's, where I saw a twenty-one year old cow that did not look a day over ten, she was in the same condition as the younger cattle and is heavy in calf. Ray purchased her as a seventeen year old cow, if I remember right, from one of the Strathmore Farm sales, looked like a long gamble, but he has had some good calves from her and she has more than paid her way. What will the buyers be able to do this year when they are being offered nothing but young cows, females with years of their producing lives ahead of them? Ray keeps his cattle in the very best condition and I know that you will want to drive out and take a look at this and other herds close to Knoxville on sale day morning. Wish that I had more time to tell about the Marion county cattle, but did not have time this trip to see any but the breeders consigning to this sale, and had to miss two or three of those that were consigning one or two head.

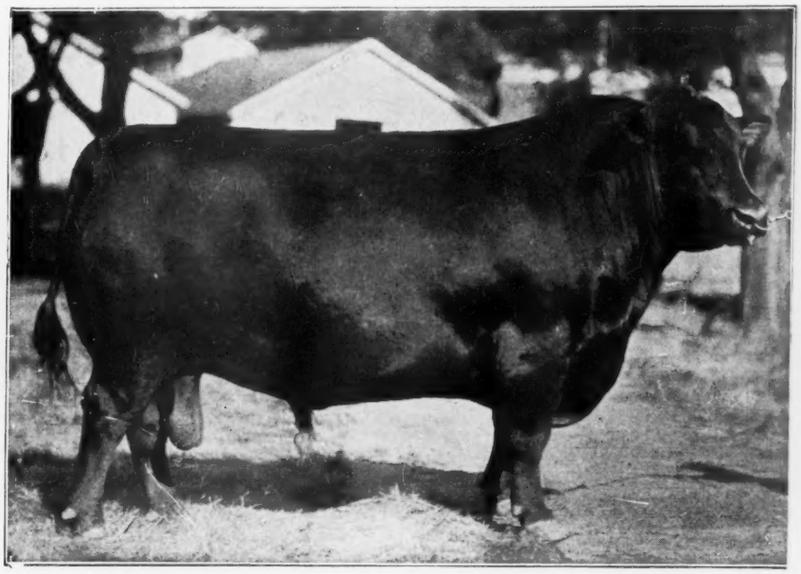
MARION COUNTY PRODUCTS—Dixie Shawver and her Reserve Grand Champion Steer at the 1938 Iowa State Fair.

As you can understand the above story of the Marion county sale cattle which sounds like one visit was in reality two separate stops at Knoxville, namely Monday and Friday, March 20th and 24th, but to keep the records straight I have written this to cover each county separately.

Now on Tuesday morning, after spending the night previously with Forrest Breniman, the Poweshiek county sale manager, Forrest and I started on a tour of Poweshiek county, seeing the Breniman consignment first. The breeders have been forced to cut right down where it hurts to make these sales this year, and I hope that you will remember the cattle of last year and how willingly these breeders sacrificed them to get this annual sale under way. The cattle of this season are in much better shape than last year, partly due to the mild winter months that Iowa enjoyed, and also to the abundance of feed with which we have been blessed. The breeders were visited in this order, Fred Stone, just a whoop and a holler off the main road, is doing his bit to make Poweshiek county's sale a good one; Scott Cummings, the only place I know of that the cattle look fat when they come in off the stalks—he just breeds them that way—and I am sure that they will do good when they go into any herd. Scott has been mentioned several times in these columns as he has purchased a lot of cattle this past year; John Ohland was the next on the list and his cattle are looking fine, will be ready to go by sale day and should find ready buyers; Clarence Decatur, one of Poweshiek's

best boosters has just a small group of pure bred cattle, in fact last year he had about two, and this year has doubled that number. He is planning to put in at least one head to help the sale along, and it will be a good animal of the right type that he lets go. The next herd visited was that of E. S. Parrish, who is not located at the old place, but has moved a mile west and is located on a good gravel road. He has his cattle in good shape, but part of them are still on the old place and it makes quite a lot of work to tend them all. His son was home from school to help him for a few days, but he was looking for some extra help as field days are soon to be with us and he has a lot of work to do. He was undecided about the number he would sell, the list was for around three to four head from this herd, but may be increased to twice that number.

Darkness was getting the best of this day's trip and with one more place to go, M. H. Brotherson's herd, we turned the car toward Brooklyn and wended our way to the Brotherson farm. Maybe I should say that we plowed and slid through, for this place is about six miles south of the Breniman farm, but the gravel road ends a mile or so south of Brenimans, and the roads were not in the best condition, although will say that I maneuvered some that were much worse before the week was over. Brotherson was not at home, but that did not stop us from taking a good look at the cattle which have been bred along Bandolier lines since I can remember, and I remember one stop that my father and I made there long ago when cattle were just something to look upon, and did not hold much of my attention. That must have been a long time ago for I have had to eat, sleep, breathe and live for black cattle since 1930, the date the principal had me removed from our local institution.



OAKVILLE QUIET LAD—Product of Iowa—An International Grand Champion.

It did not take us long to make the rounds here and then back to Brenimans, almost chore time for him and another look at their part of this consignment. They are putting in right at a dozen head, cattle that they should by rights be keeping in there breeding herd, and by the way I want you to watch the sale catalogs this season and see the few numbers of older females that are being offered, mostly young cows with their first or second calves.

Now the goodbyes are said and hand shaking is over. (Let's see, it is Tuesday night, have to be in Illinois on Saturday, must drive right to Iowa county, stay all night at Cedar Rapids but as the road passes right by Henry Schmuecker, will stop and have a look at his herd). Thoughts of this nature keep me pretty well mixed up and confused, hardly ever get everything done that I can think of, but as luck would have it Henry was pumping a pail of water and was glad to take time off to show me a few young bulls that were ready to go, either in the auction or at private treaty. These are Bandolier bred bulls out of the very best families that have been developed and I know that they would please most anyone that needs a good sire. The

Remember Date
May 29th, 1939

Remember Place
Knoxville, Iowa

Fairgrounds Sale Pavilion

58 Choice Individuals . . .

Now it's 10 Bulls and 48 Females from 10 herds, 22 Cows and Heifers with calves or well along in calf, 26 choice yearling heifers with 10 very choice Bulls. These good individuals have been brought about by careful matings of select breeding stock and no doubt will carry on. All cattle T. B. and Bangs tested. Write for catalog and plan to be with us sale day. Don't forget Iowa County sale on the 30th and Poweshiek County sale on May 31st.

Marion County Aberdeen-Angus Breeders Ass'n

C. S. HARVEY, Pres.

For Catalog address HERBERT CLINE, Sec'y.

Cols. Cooper & Pettit Auctioneers

Fred & Dick Hahne for The Journal

following morning after a good night's sleep at the Montrose Hotel in Cedar Rapids I started out for Williamsburg with the intentions of meeting first with J. C. McCabe, Secretary of the Iowa County Association and having him ride with me that day, however as he was not at home I stopped at his farm south of town hoping to meet him there. I could not locate him so it seemed best to leave a message for him and go on to Holbrook. This I did, going directly to see Chas. Donohoe and the heifers that his mother, Mrs. P. J. Donohoe, is consigning to this Iowa offering, they are of the right type and conformation, right along the lines that the Donohoe cattle have been famed for in past years. Charles rode with me to see the rest of the herds in that locality, seeing the Cash Brothers and the heifers that they are planning to consign. This herd is one of the oldest in this part of the country and in years past has produced a good many show cattle, many that have made international records. It was here that we met up with W. J. Hansen, whose herd is located just a short way further down the road, and here we saw a group of nine heifers that are as alike for size and quality as peas, they too will be an attraction in the Iowa county sale.

PAT'S BLUE RIBBON—An International Fat Steer Grand Champion over all breeds. Left to right—The late P. J. Donohoe, Judge W. J. Kennedy, and Cleo Yoder. One of Iowa's best known pictures.

A new breeder, Don Hoenighain, one that I had not met before, was the next stop, here we found a cow and calf and also a young bull, his contribution to the sale, and they are dandies, the cow was haltered and tied outside when we arrived and Don was busily engaged with a curry comb and brush getting her slicked up. He did not expect to see us, so guess that it is a common practice for him.

After dinner at the Donohoes, first meal there for a good many years since Dad and I stopped there one day at meal time, a phone call was made to J. C. McCabe, asking him to meet me at Chas. Lawler's lumber yards, Parnell, Iowa. Mr. Lawler is also a breeder and just as we started out to his farm we met J. C. coming down the road. He parked his car and climbed in with us and the three of us saw the Lawler cattle. One thing I can say is that the boys are not being stingy with their good cattle and are willing to put in top quality individuals to keep this sale among the best. Going back to the lumber yard and leaving Mr. Lawler, J. C. picked up his car and we started back to Williamsburg to see the breeders in that vicinity, and just as we pulled into Williamsburg we met Tom Donohoe, whose herd we had visited, but as he was not at home we did not get to see the heifer that he planned on putting in this Iowa County Sale. After spending a few minutes visiting with Tom we drove on out to see Bill Leahy, spending about an hour with him and seeing all of his herd. Only trouble is that the breeders have had no difficulty in selling their cattle privately and it is hard to hold a good group together for a sale, but these breeders have saved out from the best and their offering will compare favorably with the other auctions scheduled for this spring season. Then over to see Howard Nicholas and after that to the Huedepohl Brothers, first to see Edmund, staying with him until almost dark and seeing the heifer and bull that he is to consign and then going over to see Lothar, just a mile east who turned on the lights and gave us a look at his cattle. They have a great herd of cattle, founded from the Donohoe herd, which has grown to such size that they are really cramped for room. Their farm is over-stocked right now, and all this

Come to the FOUNTAIN HEAD . . .

Tuesday, May 30th, 1939

[MARENGO, IOWA
IN A BRAND NEW BARN]

Iowa County Breeders Annual Sale

More than a dozen of Iowa County's best herds are represented in this offering of quality cattle selected to make this year's annual association sale a real event for Iowa County. These females are of the right foundation type with the best of breeding behind them and will give many years of valuable service to the buyers. They were selected by the sale committee with one idea in mind, that of creating a desire and demand for Iowa County blood lines and breeding. This will be your one chance to select foundation females and herd sires from these herds at your own price. All sale cattle are tested for T. B. and Bangs and will be sold in a new barn at Marengo, Iowa. Decorate your pastures with Iowa-bred cattle on Decoration Day, May 30, 1939. Write at once for your copy of this catalog.

IT'S A SPLENDID OFFERING!

Address J. C. McCABE, Sec'y and Sale Mgr., Williamsburg, Iowa

COLS. GUY PETTIT and W. H. COOPER, Auctioneers

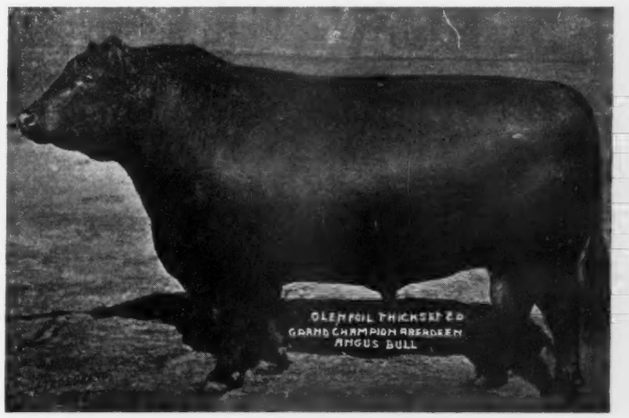
FRED and DICK HAHNE for the Journal

from the purchase of fourteen heifers about five years ago. The herd sire that they are to use this coming year was purchased from John and Elliott Brown, and is a real top notch bull. We tried to talk Lothar out of another heifer for the coming sale, putting up quite an argument, but not knowing just how well we succeeded. Hope he consigns the heifer we were both stuck on, as she is truly a wonderful individual. The only thing is that Edmund is planning to move next year and another brother is going to move onto Edmund's farm. This will make a division of the cattle in order to stock three farms instead of two. In this way they will retain most of the females and will be all set to go ahead for several more years before the herds again get too large.

This night I stayed at the Stake Hotel, which just a few days previously had been the dinner spot of the Mercer Day sponsors when the steer Mercer was shown in Williamsburg. The hour was late, but McCabe and I spent a few more minutes in mentally retracing our steps of the day and planning one more visit to Huedepohls on the following morning. At 8:30 J. C. came to the Hotel and again we drove out to Edmunds to try and get him to talk Lothar into placing the good heifer in the sale, then back to Williamsburg and out to McCabe's farm to see the three cows, the bull and heifer that he is to consign. In a summary of the total visit will say that the Iowa County offering will be a good group of cattle, mostly younger females and not a great number of bulls, perhaps less than a dozen all told while the balance of the sale will be made up of young bred heifers, open heifers and a few cows with calves at foot. A little more time was spent in figuring up the number of catalogs needed and then I left for Knoxville, Iowa, to visit the Marion county herds. This same route gave me a chance to stop at John and Elliott Browns. Elliott was at the station getting the decks and stuff out of the railroad car which has been in their hands since the first of last June, so did not get to see him. John was at home and we had a look at their part of the Tudor, Maas and Brown sale to be held June 21st. Brown's share of the consignment will be eight little heifers, and they are good ones, some are right in line for a show herd, four of them are out of Envious Blackcap B. 6th, being shown over the country this past year and to be retired into the Brown breeding herd this summer. This leaves them with a surplus of bulls on hand and a good chance for some of the breeders to pick up a good five year old sire, as they would offer Blackcap Revolution B. 3d for sale at this time. He is a five year old bull and has quite a record behind him, being sold as a senior bull calf at a price of $1,500.00. Then being repurchased later and sent over to the Cole farm, Peru, Indiana, and just returned to the Brown herd a few months ago. With the retirement of Envious they will not need this double bred Blackcap Revolution bull in their breeding herd and I know of no better place to get a real tried sire.

The week is fast coming to a close, and, as I had promised to be in Congerville on Saturday morning I get back into the car and start in that direction, arriving in Bloomington, Illinois, about nine o'clock, Friday evening, March 24th. In no time at all it seemed, it was time for me to leave for The Dells, home of pure bred Aberdeen-Angus cattle, riding horses and sheep. There I met Senator Simon E. Lantz, Harold Marshall, who by the way is not Mr. Lantz's son-in-law as previously stated in these columns, and Frank Richards of the Chicago Drovers Journal. Two letters were on tap for me, one from the office with instructions and one from the wife with no instructions at all except to drive carefully. Frank and I drove over to Forrest Lemons to see his cattle and while there met R. L. Stiger, who is on the Central Illinois Sale Committee, and Albert Hayes of The Breeders Gazette. After seeing the cattle at Forrests we all drove back to Senator Lantz's farm for the

GLENFOIL THICK SET 2d—Three times International Grand Champion Bull. An Iowa product that really made history.



Poweshiek County

ABERDEEN-ANGUS BREEDERS ASSOCIATION'S SECOND ANNUAL SALE

TO BE HELD AT

Grinnell, Iowa, on Wednesday, May 31st, 1939

"A Golden Opportunity to Secure Gems of the Aberdeen-Angus Breed"

20 Herd Heading Bulls · · · 35 Richly Bred Females

The Poweshiek County Aberdeen-Angus Breeders' Association is a live organization in the heart of Iowa made up of breeders whose herds **must** and **do** make money. As a means of demonstrating the quality of the herds of its members and to encourage other good farmers in central Iowa to establish profitable Aberdeen-Angus cattle on their land, this association is sponsoring this sale. A tour of the herds in this section will convince the prospective buyer that a splendid source of supply for good seed stock is beef cattle, the kind that are capable of making a maximum gain on low price on feed. The offering is backed by excellent ancestry and individual merit is high.

Among the 20 bulls are a liberal number that are highly suitable for use at the head of strong herds as well as a number of growthy, rugged bulls for commercial herds. There will be several cows with calves at foot, other cows and heifers are bred to calve within a short time following the sale, and the offering includes an exceptionally choice group of open heifers. To attract favorable attention to their herds these Poweshiek County breeders have provided an offering of real money makers. Our herds have been growing in quality and type as well as numbers. This outstanding sale offering should interest prospective buyers everywhere. Plan now to attend and buy.

"Our Many Herds Offer an Unusual Selection"

Send now for your sale catalog—Don't delay.

FORREST BRENIMAN, Sales Manager, Brooklyn, Iowa

COLS. GUY PETTIT and W. H. COOPER, Auctioneers.

FRED and DICK HAHNE for the Journal.

FOREST HILL FARM

A few young bulls and open heifers for sale, sired by Bandolier of Anoka 5th and Blackcap Baron 10th of Page by Eventuation of Page.

Elmer J. Johnson, Kiron, Iowa

Bull Calves

Miss Burgess, Elbas and Blackcaps
Sired by Revelation 11th
Exceptionally good.

GLYN MAWR FARM

M. Tudor, Olin, Iowa

Ardmore Stock Farms

Herd consists of 100 head of Blackcaps, Blackbirds and Elba Ericas rich in the blood of old Earl Marshall. Headed by Revolmere 490693 and Revoleen of Strathmore 490688. Both outstanding sons of Revolution 100th.

C. T. Rierson, Radcliffe, Iowa

Bulls for Sale

Bandolier bred herd sires. One coming year old and a number of yearlings. Come in and see them.

Pinehurst Stock Farm

Henry Schmuecker & Sons, Amana, Iowa.

Look

I am offering SIX real daughters of GLENCARNOCK REVOLUTION 6th for the Eastern Iowa Breeders sale in JUNE, at Cedar Rapids, Iowa, and I would like for you to see them any time now.

at Private Treaty

I am offering SIX real daughters of GLENCARNOCK REVOLUTION 6th. Four of them are bred to BELL BOY, one of the thickest, shortest legged bulls in America.

I. E. KEMP, Marion, Iowa

2 Bulls

By Buccaneer of Blackbriar 470064

Age 18 months

Excellent Quality

Write for further information

Wilton Farms, Wilton Junction, Iowa

Otto Nobis G. J. Norton

Homeland

Write or Come and See Us

Juanas, Elbas, Ericas, Blackcaps and Miss Burgess

We can supply Bulls or Females in ages, breeding and individuality that will please the critical buyer.

Meier Bros., Melbourne, Iowa

noon-day meal, and what a meal it was, lucious meat, happened to be pork, but then, never-the-less it was delicious, and Mrs. Lantz took the ribbing good naturedly about serving it, to cattle men, hot rolls, comb honey, jelly, corn, salad, coffee, pumpkin pie and all the trimmings, never stuffed myself so much before except at Christmas and Thanksgiving time. Then out to the barns to see the cattle, three bulls and about eighteen head of females that are their share to the sale, and what a part, the heifers we saw were truly top notch, the bulls were of the right calibre to do good in any herd, and the statement that the Central Illinois breeders in that locality who have started their herds from the Lantz foundation speaks for itself, for not one of these men ever had to sell any of their foundation stock to replace them with the right kind. Senator Lantz has made it a practice to sell them only the right kind with which to found their herds and they really appreciate his guiding hand. He has his cattle on full feed and they are in the best of condition ready right today for the sale. Did not get to see the rest of the offering except Lemon's good herd, and as they were said to be a representative aggregation of the whole sale offering, this from the sale committee, I know that they will have one of the best sales ever held in Congerville. In 1919 Senator Lantz had a sale in Chicago that averaged $932.54 on fifty-three cows and $516.66 on three bulls. The total average of the fifty-six head was $910.26, the top ten selling at $2190.00 average and the top twenty at an average of $1701.25 and I doubt that this group would be better than the cattle seen at the Lantz farm this spring.

One of the little bulls offered in the sale was calved January 15, 1938, and is a son of Blackcap Revolt M. 8th, by Blackcap Revolt, and out of Enslow of Dell, by Everard 2d of Greenview and out of Elslow of Glyn Mawr 3d. The older bull is eighteen months old and is sired by Earl Marshall 27th a son of Earl Marshall and out of an Enchantress cow, Envito Erica Dell 5th.

Upon leaving Congerville, I drove to Bushnell, Illinois, tried to phone Hamilton Bros., of Good Hope, but as it was Saturday evening I did not find them at home.

Sunday morning, March 26th, a visit was paid to the Hamilton Bros. herd and the cattle viewed that are to be consigned to that sale, June 20th.

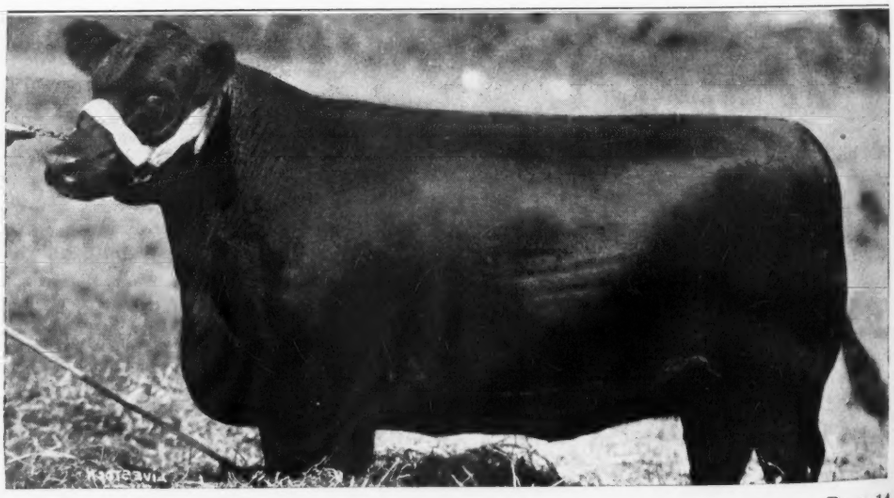
The Hamilton Bros. herd has shown a marked improvement in past years. Much of this is due to the sires used, for the females in the foundation could hardly be improved upon. The herd sire now in use is Jantzen, a Juana Erica sire that places the stamp of quality upon every one of his get, good heads, straight top lines and perfect in the heart girth, all characteristics of this great breeding bull.

The females in the Hamilton herds are Juana Ericas, Miss Burgess, Blackcaps, Elsa and Enchantress Trojan Ericas and Ballindalloch Georginas, of which they will have several in this coming sale. The greatest number of cattle will be of the Glencarnock Elba Erica strain, developed at Hamilton Bros. The cattle sold from this foundation have made a record for themselves as top selling cattle in every auction in which they are entered. For example, take the cow Elbina 16th 444648, bred by Hamilton Bros. ten years ago and sold to L. McWhorter & Sons at Aledo, Illinois. She was lot 55 in the last Mercer County sale, going to Pennsylvania at $475.00. Her heifer calf in the same sale bringing $710.00 and going to Kansas. This old cow was the grand champion at the Mercer County Fair in 1934 and since that time has produced five heifer calves, the first of which was sent to A. W. Henry's herd in California; the second placed 6th at the State Fair and now in Milo Sheats breeding herd; the third was the second prize 4-H Club heifer in a class of thirty in 1937 at the Illinois State Fair and the fourth was sold to William Hanson, of Dixon, Iowa. This record of one Glencarnock Elba is only an instance of the quality that this family carries as a whole, for they have been sale toppers or close to the top, in all auctions.

Up at Ray's place I saw two calves just eleven months apart, the bull being the younger, that could be shown as produce of dam, and they will give you all a run for your money. According to the Hamilton Bros. they plan to go on the circuit next season and this pair of calves will set a real pace.

The sale cattle are looking good and will be fitted in fine shape by sale day. Of the fifty head listed not over a dozen bulls will be catalogued, and maybe not that many. This is almost the last sale of the season, and if Billy Hanson does not sell it will be the finish of the 1939 spring auctions, so be sure to remember June 20th, the day following the Tolan sale, for that is the day that Hamiltons will offer you the opportunity to buy Glencarnock Elba Ericas, Ballindalloch Georginas and other well bred young matrons with years of productive life ahead of them. Most of (Please turn to page 16

MISS BURGESS 5th—International Grand Champion Cow—Bred by Glyn Mawr Farms, Olin, Iowa.



June 17th . . . !

FOR A PROFITABLE WEEKEND TRIP

Attend This Iowa Sale

The Cattle Speak for Themselves

They are of the right type and quality, pedigrees that could not be better. What more could be said of any sale? The one day of the year that you can place the values on females from these herds and buy them at your price.

As for the Breeders—

They merely ask that You Attend

This sale will be under the management of J. M. Tudor and will be held at the Glyn Mawr Farm, Olin, Iowa, on Saturday, June 17. Be sure to attend.

For Catalog Address

Tudor — J. M. Tudor, Olin, Iowa

Maas — Meredith & Ivan, Riverside, Iowa

Brown — John & Elliott, Rose Hill, Iowa

FRED and DICK HAHNE, Aberdeen-Angus Journal

ARTHUR W. THOMPSON, Auctioneer

E. P. & M. Lantz Willerton
and Simon E. Lantz offer on

Tuesday, May 23rd, 1939

in the Central Illinois Association's Sale

23 Females—3 Bulls

Consisting of Lantz Blackcaps, Miss Burgess, Elba, Evergreen and Enchantress Ericas. Cows with calves at foot or well forward, bred to the great Double Burgess and Revolution 106, the sire of many of the Champion steers shown by the late E. P. Hall, and sired by the many times Champion Blackcap Revolution. Females sired by Tolan's Eileenmere 2d, Earl Marshall 27th, Revolution 106 and Dell's Revolution. An opportunity to secure reliable breeding and good individuals for founding or strengthening your already established herd. Our offering the result of 42 years of continuous breeding.

Exacting buyers should inspect our splendid bull offering, consisting of an Evergreen, an Enchantress and a Lantz Blackcap. You will be pleased by the excellence of this offering.

Write for Catalog

• • •

SIMON E. LANTZ, Secretary
CONGERVILLE, ILLINOIS

the cattle will be young females with their first or second calf, some with calves at foot, and many bred to the Jantzen bull. In case you purchase an open heifer, there are a few listed, you will have the opportunity to leave them on the farm to be bred to this good sire.

Just one word more about these cattle. They have already been tested this spring for T. B. and Bangs and will have another clean test before sale day, a double test to insure all buyers of good clean working cattle, so do not be afraid to buy a part of these real foundation matrons, they are all ready to go to work for you and will be delievered with health papers, not only one, but two clean tests passed this spring. Be sure to remember June 26th, Good Hope, Illinois, the day and the place of this offering.

As the final goodbyes were said the hands of my watch stand past the six o'clock hour and it is getting darker every minute, the rain falling this afternoon does not help matters much and I know that the trip this evening will be made by headlights. I do not have far to go, planning to be at Morrison, Illinois, on Monday morning and also planning to spend the night with my wife's sister and husband at Silvis, Illinois, about half-way mark of this run.

Monday morning came all too soon, and leaving my good relations I drive directly to Fay Crump's farm, where I found Fay in the house resting. This is all right for Fay, as he has had a pretty hard seige of it this winter, spending a great deal of time in the hospital, at one time being pretty low, but managing to pull through.

I saw Fay's cattle three weeks ago, and they are doing right well, even without his hand to guide the feed buckets this winter. As it is, his illness has made quite a dent in

Wait Until You— —Get Our Catalog See Our Cattle Visit Us June 21st— —Before You Buy

Quantity?

20 BULLS including 2 herd bulls and the rest are with few exceptions ready for service. 39 FEMALES of which 11 have husky calves at foot, 10 more will calve by sale day, 5 are open heifers, and the rest are bred.

Why not visit us if you go from Olin, Ia., to Springfield, Ill.?

Wednesday, June 21st, 1939
At DIXON, IOWA

For Catalog
Wm. Hansen & Sons,
DIXON, IOWA

Breeding?

Our catalog will answer that question in detail, but the bulls are by sons of Eileenmere 15th and General of Page. The females carry the breeding of Prizemere 32d, Imp. Mulben Portfolio, Earl Marshall, Blackcap Revolution, plus numerous other bulls that are responsible for the breed's popularity. The families represented are Barbaras, Blackcaps, Blackbirds, Elbas, Ericas, K. Prides, Miss Burgess and Queen Mothers.

Individuality?

The only answer to this is, "SEE THEM!" After you have done that you will say as many have said that this is an excellent group of individuals.

Dixon is only 90 miles from Good Hope, Illinois, where Hamiltons are selling.

COLS. GUY L. PETTIT, JOHN HALSEY, J. B. GIBSON, Auctioneers

FRED and DICK, for The Aberdeen-Angus Journal

this Northern Illinois spring sale, the cattle were moving well with breeders of this territory and it has been a pretty hard struggle to get these men to retain cattle for the sale. However, Fay has made arrangements to proceed with the sale and has the support of Stanley Pierce & Sons, who are consigning some well bred young females to the sale, and also a bull or two. Wish that I could have spent more time in this territory and had a good look at all of the sale cattle, but my bill fold is folding plenty easy after a week from home and I know that my days to travel are numbered, so leave for the Badger state, Grant county, Wisconsin, and spend that night with my good friend, pedigree student and lover of horses—this is all one man—Jim Perrin.

Nothing would do but that I should see his herd that evening before it got too dark, so out we go to see the lovable heifers sired by Revolution 3d of Strathmore, and they are sweet things too. Jim is crossing these with his new herd bull, Muskogee Marshall, the one he purchased from L. R. Kershaw after selling him Revolution 3d of Strathmore and ten or more calves sired by him.

Jim was quite elated to know that L. R.

Now Offering . . .

20 Good, Sappy, Yearling Bulls

Sired by
Bell Boy M. K.
Elbanor 5th of Page
Queenmere 260th

If you like them thick and low down, then see the young bulls we have on hand at this time, they are backed by the best blood lines known in the breed, and sired by these great quality bulls.

Come See Us, or Write

H. D. MILLER, Morley, Iowa

LIVE STOCK PICTURES

Pictures that will help you make greater profits from your herd—Write for appointments.

COOK & GORMLEY

Union Stock Yards Chicago, Illinois

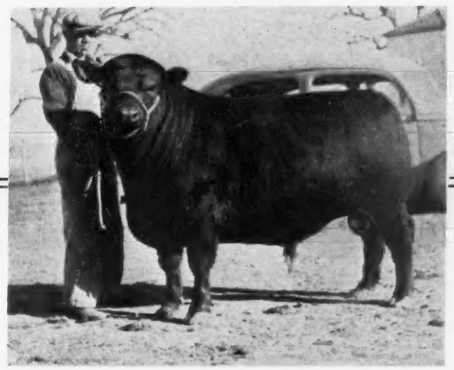
New Round Tooth Comb

Doesn't cut the hair because the teeth are smoothly round. By far the best Scotch comb made. Also best Rice Root Brushes.

Complete catalog of Stockmen's Supplies Free.

FRANKLIN SERUM CO.
Livestock Exchange, DENVER

The Bulls I Saw at Wayland Hopley's



This is Burgess Eston Quality 536416

Calved November 1, 1937. His sire is Eston Quality 483388 by Quality Marshall 3d, and his dam is Miss Burgess Harrison 9th 411858 whose dam is Imp. Blythesome Maid of Banks, and whose sire is Glencarnock Revolution 9th 379800 and he was a son of Blackcap Revolution. I was particularly impressed with the substance, style, type, flash and quality of this young bull. There were several other very likely prospects just about ready for service. Mr. Hopley invites your inspection.—Fred Hahne.

Wayland Hopley Farms, Inc., Atlantic, Iowa

Come to Cedar Rapids . . . . . .

Friday, June 16th, 1939

EASTERN IOWA ABERDEEN-ANGUS BREEDERS' ASSOCIATION

Hawkeye Downs, Cedar Rapids, Iowa. The place that Eastern Iowa Aberdeen Angus Breeders' Association is selling sixty-five head of top quality on Friday, June 16th, 1939. . . . Of this number twenty will be bulls, a group of herd sire prospects that carry a line of wonderful breeding and a wealth of great blood lines in their tabulations. . . . The female consignment will be very attractive, ten cows with calves at foot on sale day and a good many safe in calf to some outstanding sires. . . . The balance of this offering will be made up of foundation quality females, for the members of this association have contributed a part of their very best lines to make this first Eastern Iowa Aberdeen-Angus Association sale a real one a sample of what will be in store for you each year hereafter. Send now for a copy of this great catalog. Sixty-five head of really good quality cattle consigned.

For Catalog Write to

I. E. KEMP, Sale Manager : : : MARION, IOWA

Fred and Dick Hahne—The Aberdeen-Angus Journal. Col. A. W. Thompson, Auctioneer.

Woodlawn

Est. 1883

We invite your attention to our consignment to the Northern Illinois Breeders' Sale, April 24th, at Sterling, Illinois.

8 choice heifers **2 choice bulls**

STANLEY PIERCE & SONS

CRESTON (Ogle Co.) **Illinois**

Eileenmere 147th 502586

WHITMAN & HARPER, Morris, Illinois

Eona Erica's Eileenmere

Sired by a son of Eileenmere 32d, dam by a son of Earl Marshall. A full brother, bred by us was second at St. Louis Producers' Show, 1938.

Marna Mae W. 2d

A show heifer out of a show cow, Marna Mae, and several others ready for sale right now.

Come and See Them

GEORGE L. WILSON

1501 Wm's Blvd., Springfield, Illinois

is putting this Revolution 3d in his spring sale at Muskogee and did not lose time in reserving a berth with us to ride down there on the pretext of watching this old boy sell, but I think he wants to look again at the calves he sold along with him.

The cattle here are doing fine and after seeing a part of the herd we decided to run up the road and take a look at a Scotchman's beef herd, one that is operating entirely for the market. Here we found pure bred heifers and steers in the feed lot, some of them just right to be sold into breeding herds, and good enough too. Then we go back to Perrin's and stay up until late that evening reviewing past sales, pedigrees and the cattle that I had visited on this trip.

A few phone calls were made right after supper and we are to pick up Phillip Hauk the next morning, so the following morning found us at Angus Dell, looking at the Hauk cattle. Here we saw a real herd sire prospect and a good many downright good females in the feed lots just south of the barns. It was a cold morning, having snowed about a half-inch during the night and we did not spend too much time standing around to visit but got into the car and drove to C. E. Blackbourn & Sons farm and saw the heifers that he plans to consign to this offering. They looked fine to us, and we were glad to hear him say that he would consign two animals to the offering, and upon seeing these two know that you will like them as much as we did. From here we drove to Lancaster, where we met Earl Gelbach, and here too we had our noon day meal, trying all the while to phone Prof. Fuller, of Madison, to see if he would like to drive over to a meeting that evening. Not being successful in this venture we proceeded with the trip, seeing Earl's cattle, R. A. Austin & Sons, Will Reich and stopping to see N. H. May, but he was not at home so drove to E. M. Gant's place. Now the above mentioned men are consigning some very good individuals to this sale, and in order to do this they are putting in their best quality cattle. Not the older females, but the coupons from them, and these younger females will do a lot of good in most any herd. It is hard for me to recall exactly just how each animal looked, but can say that they are well worth a trip to Wisconsin to see on sale day.

At Mr. Gant's place we saw some real good calves, did not get to see many of his cows, but a few of them that were nursing calves. Did see the young bulls that he is to consign and they will be in good shape long before the appointed day. The cow and calf that he plans to put in the sale are good ones.

Leaving Mr. Gant we drove over to see O. H. Kettler and his cattle. Here we saw the bull and the young heifers standing in the lot eating at the feed bunk, they were surely a smooth bunch, and we wanted him to consign one of these heifers to the sale. Orville did not know whether he would or not, but on asking his son, who said, "Sure, put one in," he decided that he would con-

We Are Selling

In the Sterling Sale one outstanding serviceable aged bull and two heifers bred to Prizemere 457th by Eileenmere 61st. All by Renomar by Bell Boy M. K.

EHLERS BROS., LaMOILLE, ILLINOIS

We . . .

Will have some choice young cattle in the Wisconsin Sale on **June 12th, 1939.**

Jas. C. Perrin & Sons, Bloomington, Wisconsin

Monday, April 24, 1939

Sale to be held at Sterling, Illinois

Don't Miss This Date!

Forty-five extra good cattle, some twelve real choice bulls and thirty-three very attractive well bred females in the Northern Illinois Breeders' Sale at Sterling, Illinois, on Monday, April 24th, 1939. These are consigned by S. R. Pierce & Sons, Creston, Illinois, who are selling ten very choice young cattle, part of which are out of their 1939 show herd. Most of these are sired by Killmere 8th a great breeding son of Bell Boy M. K.; Ehlers Bros., LaMoille, Illinois are selling the get of their champion Renomar and they are of outstanding quality; Newcomer Bros., Mt. Morris are selling top sons and daughters of Prizemere 344th and Eileenmere 97th, sires of State Fair Champions in 1938; H. W. Gray & Son, Roselle, Illinois, are selling a superior type K. Pride cow, due to calf and a choice heifer; Whitman & Harper, Morris, are selling four outstanding show daughters of Eileenmere 147th, one of the top Eileenmere bulls in service anywhere, and a good Barbara cow with a bull calf at foot; F. W. Crump, Morrison, is consigning a great lot of yearling and two year old heifers, sired by Ensign of Page 21st and Black Emphasize 4th, part are bred to Pat Burgess. List includes Miss Burgess, Elba, Enchantress, Eisa, Barbara, McHenry Blackcap, Judy Blackcap, Blackbird and Rosemere Pride families. T. B. and Bangs tested.

Address
F. W. Crump, Mgr.
Morrison, Illinois
For Your Catalog

Northern Illinois Breeders' Sale

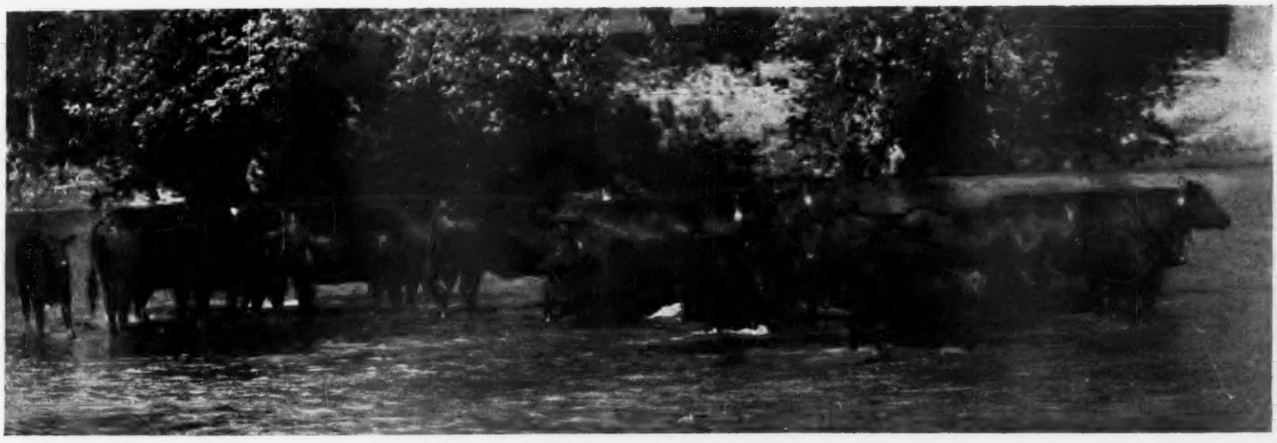
FRED and DICK HAHNE—The Aberdeen-Angus Journal **W. H. COOPER, Auctioneer**

Central Illinois Aberdeen-Angus

Tuesday, May 23, 1939

Breeders' Sale, Congerville, Illinois

Top quality cattle from more than a dozen herds located in Central Illinois are to be offered to the buyers in this Central Illinois Breeders' Sale, Tuesday, May 23d, 1939. . . . These cattle were selected by a sifting committee months ago and have been fitted carefully and diligently for this auction. It is the purpose of this association to sell foundation cattle in each and every following auction sale. . . . This first auction will be entirely for the promotion of their herds and to show all of you just what kind of cattle will make up the following offerings. . . . Never again this year will the opportunity be greater to get into this great cattle breeding business and never again will you be offered any better group of individuals that carry the blood of many champions and whose pedigrees are rich in the blood of so many outstanding sires. . . . You can not help but like these cattle and admire the breeders for consigning so many of their good cattle to an introductory sale. . . . This is your chance to purchase foundation cattle at your own price, cattle that you will like every day that you see them, cattle that are proven producers for generations. . . . Don't miss this sale and be sure to get a copy of this catalog. . . . Address Simon E. Lantz, Manager, Congerville, Illinois.



SOME OF OUR HERD SIRES

REVOLUTION 106th
E. P. & M. Lantz Willerton, Danvers.

DOUBLE BURGESS
Simon E. Lantz, Congerville.

DELLS EVOLUTION 6th
Glen Schrock, Washington.

EILEENMERE 73d
V. C. Swigart, Clinton.

EILEENMERE 100th
Fred Warner, Green Valley.

EARL MARSHALL 27th
R. L. Steiger, Delavan.

BURGESS MARSHALL B.
Forrest Lemons, Congerville.

EVOLUTION DELL 4th
Eglin & Sons, Congerville.

Sale to be held on the S. E. Lantz Farm

Central Illinois Aberdeen-Angus Breeders' Ass'n

SIMON E. LANTZ, Secretary — CONGERVILLE, ILLINOIS

Prairie Pastures Farms

We have pure bred stock for sale at all times, at a price within the reach of every man who has a sincere desire to improve his herd whether it be for a start in pure bred Aberdeen-Angus or for cross breeding purposes. Our purpose is to serve you faithfully and honestly and your inquiries will receive our prompt attention. Visitors are welcome and invited to call at our farm at any time.

John E. Kuhn & Son
STREATOR, ILLINOIS

Hanes Eileenmere

Heads this herd
Of richly Tolan bred females. He is a son of Eileenmere 32d, the sire of the International grand champions Eileenmere 85th and Blackcap Tolan 35th. His sire's sire is the most famous breeding son of the International grand champion Eileenmere 15th. Just now we have a few young bulls, cows and heifers for sale. Will be delighted to have Journal readers and their friends visit our herd any time. Also breed Belgian Horses, Hampshire and Berkshire Hogs. Address,

South Side Stock Farm
Ted Fehl, Mgr. Rockbridge, Illinois

sign one of the good heifers, a cow and calf and a young bull.

Orville certainly has a nice layout and has things pretty handy to care for his herd, more so than many places visited. It seems that the breeders never have enough barn room to care for the stock during bad weather. Here we saw three sows penned up in the warm barn and before we left one had the last of her twelve pig litter, quite a sight to see so many "younguns" all at once, being used to cows, with twins the largest number.

It is late afternoon, and by the time the papers for the sale have been completed it is dark, and here we are several miles from Lancaster and a meeting scheduled for seven-thirty this evening. We go to Lancaster, grab a steak and drive up to Mr. R. A. Austin's place to the meeting, composed of R. A. Austin, Harold Austin, Earl Gelbach, Philip Hauk, Jim Perrin and myself.

After the meeting Jim Perrin, Philip Hauk and I drove over to Cassville by way of some back roads, saving a few miles on the trip to take Phil back home, then back to Jim's for the night. At nine o'clock the following morning I leave Jim's place, drive to Prairie du Chien, some twenty miles away, cross over to McGregor, Iowa and run into a fine March snowstorm that does not let up until I reach home, five hours later.

—o—

Brown's Consignment.

The eight yearling heifers that Browns are selling in the Tudor, Maas, Brown sale, June 17th at the Glyn Mawr Farms, Olin, Iowa are a really high class group. One is a Miss Burgess, one a Rosemere Barbara, two Enchantress Ericas and four McHenry Blackcaps. Four of these are sired by Envious Blackcap B. 6th and four by a Burgess son of Eileenmere 15th

There are some real show prospects among these young yearlings and the two year old Edwina of Wheatland heifer sired by Blackcap Revolution B. 3d is a real individual safe in calf to Envious Blackcap B. 6th. The Browns are selling the first Erianna female they have ever sold, she is a three year old out of the old Erianna cow and by Beau of St. Albans. She will have a calf at foot by Envious Blackcap B. 6th and will be rebred to this same sire. This is a show heifer being shown as Junior Yearling in 1937 and was 1st at Iowa State Fair, 1st at Kansas City and 2d at Chicago.

The bulls will be an Erianna yearling out of the old Erianna cow and by Envious Blackcap B. 6th, showing well up into the money at the winter shows and is a real good show prospect for this coming season; another is a Blackcap yearling out of one of the show cows and by Black Ruler of Bordulac, and is a good one.

Owing to the fact that Browns are retiring Envious Blackcap B. 6th from the show rings they will not need their five year old sire, Blackcap Revolution B. 3d who was junior champion at Chicago in 1934, is sire of show cattle and the 1st prize senior yearling heifer at Frisco was by him. He is as active as a yearling and very sure, one of the best bulls, if not the best, to sell in Iowa this year.—Dick.

The Escher Neck Chain

PROVED PRACTICAL BY THOUSANDS OF USERS FOR OVER THIRTY YEARS!

- PROVIDE QUICK IDENTIFICATION.
- LAST AND SERVE A LIFE-TIME.
- FIT EASILY AND POSITIVELY.
- SURPRISINGLY INEXPENSIVE.
- SET OFF ANY ANIMAL.

Mfd. by
Schwab & Bacon
HARLAN, IOWA
WRITE FOR INFORMATION

The Get of *Jantzen* on Parade

Jantzen's get is a wonderfully smooth group, good heads, well proportioned with splendid quarters and exceptionally good over the heart girth. They are tops for any herd.

Tuesday, June 20, 1939

The breeding herd at Hamilton farms are choice individuals, Blackcaps, Ballindalloch Georginas, so popular in the Mercer County sales; Juanas, direct from the Stoner & Baird importation; Enchantress Trojan Ericas and Glencarnock Elba Ericas, the latter developed at Hamilton Bros., and Miss Burgess, direct descendants from the British Maid of Finlarig stem. The largest single family to be represented in the auction will be the Glencarnock Elba Ericas, sale toppers in every auction in which they are entered.

HAMILTON BROS. Good Hope, Illinois

Clarquin Acres

Offers at Public Auction on

Friday, May 12, 1939

JACKSONVILLE, - - ILLINOIS

The Special Attraction

ANOKA BARBARA 2d 519562

Winnings include: Second Prize, International, 1938; First Prize, Illinois State Fair, 1938; Grand Champion, Southeastern States Live Stock Exposition, Atlanta, Georgia, 1938. One of the most outstanding heifers in the United States. SELLS OPEN.

and

18 Choice Cows

All are either bred or have splendid calves at foot . . . .

12 Bred Heifers

10 Good Bulls

All ready for service. . . .

One of the finest lots of Aberdeen-Angus breeding cattle to be offered at public auction for 1939. Sale consists of Miss Burgess, Juanerra Ericas, McHenry Barbaras and choicely bred Elba Ericas.

■ ■

Herd Headed By

Marshallmere 3d 503849

A wonderful type Aberdeen-Angus bull, low, thick set. This bull stood well toward the top of his class at the 1937 International. He is siring the best Aberdeen-Angus calves we ever saw.

CLARQUIN ACRES

2 miles west of Jacksonville
1 mile south of Illinois Rte. 104
1 mile north of U. S. Route No. 36

Write for Catalog

CLARENCE QUINTAL, Owner — Jacksonville, Illinois

Green Valley Farm

Homer Teel & Sons, operators, breeders of Aberdeen-Angus cattle. A few young bulls for sale.

W. E. Jameson, owner, R. 5, Fulton, Missouri

Elbor of Lonjac 22d 531846

Heading our select herd of Battles bred cows. His pedigree shows sires of more than a dozen International Grand Champions.

R. B. George, Fayette, Missouri

Elbor of Lonjac 4th 501925

Grandson of Ensign of Page, dam Briarcliff Blackcap 39th 461067. His first calves are coming and they look very good. We are sold out on females. Will have some bulls for fall trade.

CURTIS EASTWOOD & SON, McCREDIE, MO.

Bonny Ridge Farm

Herd consists of 50 Rosemere bred cows and heifers headed by Ericmere 51st, by Blackmere 16th junior champion at the International. Visitors welcome.

L. V. DICKINSON & SON, BOGARD, MISSOURI

Sold out of $100 Cows

Have ten head with calves for $150. Also the best, low down bull in the country for sale or trade.

H. A. CUNNINGHAM, POLLOCK, MISSOURI

Evans Angus

(Continued)

Elbronda's Elbin is siring a lot of high class calves for me. I still have several high class herd bull prospects by him and a few richly bred cows bred to him, for sale.

ROL M. EVANS

MARYVILLE, MISSOURI

Thousand Hills Farm

Angus Bulls For Sale

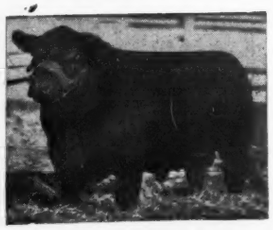
If you are in the market, write for our printed list of about twenty young bulls, giving their ages, breeding and prices.

Visitors always welcome. Write,

GEORGE W. PINNEY, Mgr.

Kirksville, Missouri

Lonjac



General 6th of Page

Quality Bulls

A few bulls left by General 6th of Page. Offering Hampshire fall gilts, and booking orders for Spring pigs, and Southdown yearling rams.

Lonjac Farm, Lee's Summit, Mo.

(Lone Jack, near Kansas City)

O. G. Malkow, Owner J. D. Hooten, Mgr.

Missouri News

By Dick Hahne

Platter Farm Sale, Monday, May 22, 1939

A trip to Platter Farms and a glance at the herd took the greater part of April 3d, for at exactly one o'clock I met Doctor A. E. Platter at his office, and after he had arranged the hands of the clock to point to "Doctor is out, will return at 2:30" we started toward the farm in his car. The best laid plans often go astray, for we did not return to his office until nearly five-thirty that evening, and the events of the day kept me very much interested in Platter Farms and the live stock thereon.

As soon as we arrived at the farm, a little over eight miles from town, I was introduced to his son-in-law, Dr. W. R. Dierks, D. V. M., whom I had met last year over around Pollock, Missouri, where he was testing some sale cattle. I knew that he was very much interested in the Aberdeen-Angus breed, but did not know that he was associated with Dr. Platter and Platter Farms.

Before we could see the sale cattle some last minute instructions were to be given to the boys getting ready to sow grass seed, and also to the shearers, for today Platter Farms were giving their rams a much needed trimming. It was interesting to watch the shearers hold the rams and unfold the winter coats from them, and much more interesting to watch the antics of these same rams after they had been turned back into the lots, for they did not recognize each other and ran around butting one another until they finally decided all belonged in the same lot, or until they tired. Not believing that sheep have much grey matter I think they stopped after getting tired and not because they finally recognized each other.

From the shearing we walked down the hill and took a look at the sale cattle. They are putting thirty head of cows in this May 22d sale, and of this number more than a dozen have calves at foot, some were calved during the last few weeks of winter and others calved just recently. By sale day at least twenty of these cows will have calves at foot and the other ten will calve soon to the service of Oxfordmere 57th, a son of Blackmere 62d, one of Battles show bulls.

These cows and the fifteen open yearling heifers carry a wealth of good breeding and blood lines that will fit into most any herd. While they are not in show shape they will be ready to go into your herd and right out to pasture and I know that they will compare favorably with your cattle this summer both in flesh and breeding, for these cows are of the Erica, Miss Burgess, Blackcap and Blackbird families and the breeding sires found in the pedigrees are of top quality, sires that have produced many champions or have themselves been champions in the show rings. The bulls behind these cattle trace directly to Prizemere 32d, Prizemere 9th, Earl Marshall and Glenfoil Thick Set 2d and others as well known to our older breeders.

The cattle have had a heavy demand this spring and Doc told me that they could have sold almost all of these cattle privately, but held on to them purposely for this spring auction sale, knowing that in this way they would give Platter Farms additional publicity and help boost the breed in that portion of their state. The heavy demand for these cattle gave them an opportunity to sell most of the bulls, retaining five for the sale and just a few smaller fellows left for the fall trade. Of the five bulls, two are not yet ready for service and the others are ready for service this year. Doc would have held more bulls over for the sale but thought that with this date being pretty well along in the season the demand for bulls would be pretty much over, so sold his earlier bulls this spring and put in a few more females to make up the difference, listing five bulls, fifteen open yearling heifers, twenty cows with calves at foot (Please turn to page 62

For Sale Now

Two Erica Bulls, one is a November yearling and the other a May calf. Earl Marshall breeding. They are good individuals and priced to sell. Write for particulars or come and see them. Address.

AUGUST JOHNSON, UNION, MISSOURI

Wood Crest Farm Angus

Six choice young herd bulls, Blackcaps, Ericas and Blackbirds. Revolution and Edella breeding. Thick, low set youngsters.

KAHN BROS. SEDALIA, MISSOURI

General 7th of Lonjac 531867

A grandson of General of Page. We have two good yearling bulls for sale, one by Burgess 23d.

Carl & Paul Pappert, Clyde, Missouri

Rea's Angus

Choice young sires by Blackcap Revolution 15th and Elbor of Lonjac 6th. Bred right and ready for service. Pay our herd a visit.

J. W. REA & SONS, CARROLLTON, MISSOURI

Rookwood

For Sale: 8 cows with calves by side, cows 2 to 8 yrs. old. 6 Blackbirds, 1 Pride, 1 Maggie, calves by Pride Lad of Mo. A grandson of Prizemere 32d.

A. G. WALT, GREEN CITY, MISSOURI

Bulls...

Seven coming year old bulls and two two-year-olds. One that I really believe is a popper and will make a quality sire. Be sure to stop and see these exceptionally well balanced youngsters.

EARL M. DALE, BLYTHEDALE, MO.

Goodacres Farm

Blackcaps, Blackbirds, Ericas and Pride of Aberdeens headed by Elburn 6th of St. Albans. We welcome you to visit Goodacres Farm, Sedalia, Missouri.

R. J. Hausam, Sedalia, Mo.

South Oaks Herd Est. 1897

Some outstanding bull calves to select from. One yearling bull left that will be shown this fall if not sold. All sired by Blackcap Evidence, a son of Evidence of Strathmore. Can spare a few cows bred to this sire, all leading families.

HAL T. HOOKER, MARYVILLE, MO.

Blackcap Earl 15th

Some real foundation heifers, and a few cows bred to calve in early spring. Also can supply your bull wants. Popular families and bred right. Drop over and see them.

J. F. McKENNY, KING CITY, MO.

Seven Coming 2's

Seven coming two year old bulls, among them, 2 Blackcaps, 2 Prides, 1 Elba Erica and 1 Blackbird. Twelve coming yearling bulls also for sale.

Caldwell & Calhoun, Tarkio, Missouri

Second Annual Sale
Lancaster, Wisconsin

Monday, June 12, 1939

Sponsored by

THE SOUTHWESTERN WISCONSIN ABERDEEN-ANGUS BREEDERS

On Monday, June 12th, 1939, the breeders of Southwestern Wisconsin will bring before the buyers cattle of such individual merit and breeding as will create a desire to own. . . We know that in order to do this we must consign top quality cattle from our several herds, and this we have done. . . The purpose of these annual sales being to promote the cattle in Wisconsin herds and give the breeders of this district new enthusiasm toward the building of larger and better herds of Aberdeen-Angus cattle. Plan to be with us on sale day.

Send for YOUR Catalog NOW!

Fred & Dick Hahne for the Journal

Address—Jas. C. Perrin, Mgr., Bloomington, Wisconsin

Timberline Stock Farm

Offering:

2 One two year old Lantz Blackcap Bull. One Eileenmere topped Ballindalloch Blackbird Bull calved March 8, 1938. A real prospect.

5 Heifers, a Judy Blackcap, a Homedale Blackcap, a Lantz Blackcap, a Barbara and an Elslow Evergreen. Two of these are granddaughters of Blackcap Marshall 32d, a Grand Champion son of Earl Marshall and sired by A. D. Bradshaw's McHenry Blackcap herd sire, Blackcap B. J.

These cattle are in sale shape and they are the first introduction from our herd at public auction. We know that you will like these seven head that we are consigning.

Tuesday, May 23, 1939
to the
Central Illinois Ass'n Sale
(See page 19 of this issue)

Forrest W. Lemons, Owner — **Wilkins Goodrich, Herdsman**
CONGERVILLE, ILLINOIS

Maple Lane Farm

With Earl Marshall 27th, (below), his son Environ Marshall 4th at the head of our good herd.

CONSIGNS TO THE
Central Illinois Sale, on May 23rd, 1939

BLACKCAP ELINE 2d 516251
A three year old cow sired by Dell's Revolution 2d and as low down as one can find, sells bred to Environ Marshall 4th.

ENVITO ERICA DELL 4th 445951
As fine an individual as ever on our farm and when you see her pedigree there will be nothing lacking. A granddaughter of Bertram Dell Eric and Bertram's Earl. Calf at foot by Earl Marhsall 27th.

ENVITO ERICA DELL 7th 499320
A very good daughter of the above cow, so good that she can go into any herd as a foundation cow.

R. L. STIGER, Delavan, Illinois

EARL MARSHALL 27th IN SERVICE AT 12 YEARS.

Kentucky News

By Gay Quammen

Kentucky Sale Females Are Bred to Top Bulls

In presenting at the right, a number of short pedigrees, we do so, realizing that we may not be able to use all of the tabulations of bulls that are represented in the catalog, yet in this group are tabulations of those bulls to whom many of the females are bred, and by whom some of the calves are sired.

In checking through the lists of cattle, as can be seen in the catalog, we find a large percentage of bred heifers. Many will calve this summer, a few may have a calf by sale time. Surely, an opportunity to purchase well bred cattle ready to calve, will not be passed up too easily.

I saw the sale cattle in February, and at that time, I was greatly impressed by the much improved condition over the sale cattle which were sold a year ago. I think, too, after looking at the blood lines of these cattle that Kentucky breeders are offering a most attractive lot of foundation seed stock.

Looking at them in catalog order, we consider first the heifers and bulls that have been consigned by Mr. J. Harvey Allen, president of the Kentucky Aberdeen-Angus Breeders' Association and sale manager. First, he lists a coming two year old bull, Black Prizelonmere, and since he has been bred to the females that Mr. Allen sells, his pedigree appears in the group on this page. This youngster was bred by Dr. S. O. Sublette, owner of Lavillon at Versailles. He is a remarkably smooth young bull, and Mr. Allen expects a great crop of calves by his service. Were it not for the fact that he has a calf sired by Eileenmere 179th, named Allenmere, who has the quality and the blood lines that are suitable, he would not part with Black Prizelonmere. A second bull is offered from this pioneer Kentucky herd, he being Black Elcho 10th. His sire, Prince Elcho 3d, has a grand record for having produced prize winning steers at the Louisville Fat Stock Show. His dam is a daughter of Earl Julian, another famed Kentucky bull. Four daughters of Prince Elcho 3d are representing the female group from Allenhurst. They are uniform in type and in blood lines for each is out of a daughter or a granddaughter of Earl Julian. In February they looked good to me, and I rather expect that Kentucky feed and sunshine the past weeks have improved them. All of these heifers are safe in calf to Black Prizelonmere.

Shelby W. Blatterman, of Mays Lick, consigns one bull, Prince of Hill Crest 2d, calved in October 1934. He is a proven sire, and were it not that Mr. Blatterman has retained all of his daughters this bull would not be offered. He is by Echo of Hill Crest, the sire of so many champion steers at Louisville. His dam, Pride of Hill Crest 3d, is by Prince Elcho 3d and that should but add to the value at which one might appraise him. Look him over carefully sale date, we think he will look right to you.

One of the largest consignments comes from the largest herd, or at least one of the largest herds, that of R. M. Clark & Son, of Lexington. Clarkland Farms comprise a vast acreage, and by far the greatest part of it is in native blue grass pastures. Three bulls are listed from this herd. First, Sterlinthian C., a son of Sterlinthian, who is of Perinthian blood lines, and calved in November 1937. He is now ready for active service and should make an excellent herd sire. Clarkland Farms sold the sire prior to seeing the calves and wish now that they

Epponian of Rosemere 7th 475428 — **Owned by Land O'Goshen Farms**

- Sire: Prizemere 32d
  - Prizemere 9th
    - Meraman of Tierra Alta
    - Pride of Rosemere 14th
  - Pride of Rosemere 37th
    - Knight of Rosemere
    - Pride McHenry 66th
- Dam: Epponia C. B.
  - Capper Boy
    - Prince Albert Ito
    - Blackcap 32d
  - Epponia of Morlich
    - Eclipse 2d of Morlich
    - Eppie of Morlich

Black Prizelonmere 526402 — **Owned by J. Harvey Allen**

- Sire: Prizemere of Lavillon
  - Earl Marshall of Lavillon 2d
    - Earl Marshall of Lavillon
    - Blackcap 85th's 2d
  - Pride of Rosemere 152d
    - Queenmere 29th
    - Pride of Rosemere 59th
- Dam: Blackbird Savage Lavillon
  - Revolonmere 5th
    - Revolution of Page 4th
    - Blackbird 5th of Franklin
  - Blackbird Ophelia Lavillon 2d
    - Black Beryl S.
    - Blackbird Ophelia Lavillon

Eileenmere 168th 510058 — **Owned by R. M. Clark & Son**

- Sire: Eileenmere 85th
  - Eileenmere 32d
    - Eileenmere 15th
    - Blackbird Girl 7th
  - Enchantrene
    - Shady Brook Elwood
    - Elmland Erica A. 7th
- Dam: Blackberry 59th
  - Eileenmere 32d
    - Eileenmene 15th
    - Blackbird Girl 7th
  - Blackberry 55th
    - Eileenmere 32d
    - Blackberry Elmose

Blackcapmere of B. M. 510482 — **Owned by M. T. Minor**

- Sire: Eileenmere 85th
  - Eileenmere 32d
    - Eileenmere 15th
    - Blackbird Girl 7th
  - Enchantrene
    - Shady Brook Elwood
    - Elmland Erica A. 7th
- Dam: Blackcap 228th
  - Eileenmere 69th
    - Eileenmere 32d
    - Evening T.
  - Blackcap 196th
    - Revolution 12th
    - Blackbird 43d of Greenview

Blackcap Morris 506300 — **Owned by Allen Morris & Sons**

- Sire: Blackcap Sublette
  - Earl Marshall of Lavillon
    - Earl Marshall
    - Blackbird McHenry 112th
  - Blackcap H. 32d
    - Eric E. 18th
    - Blackcap Equality 2d
- Dam: Blackcap Dixie 5th
  - Earl Marshall of Lavillon
    - Earl Marshall
    - Blackbird McHenry 112th
  - Blackcap Celeste Lavillon
    - Earl Marshall of Lavillon
    - Blackcap 113th

Echoberry 502505 — **Owned by J. H. Quisenberry**

- Sire: Echo of Hill Crest
  - Prince Julian A. 2d
    - Earl Julian
    - Pride of Allenhurst
  - Erica Hill Crest
    - Prince Elcho 3d
    - Erica 10th S. 2d
- Dam: Erica of Hill Crest
  - Prince Elcho 3d
    - Black Questor of Woodcote
    - Pride of Allenhurst 10th
  - Erica 10th S.
    - Eric E. 18th
    - Erica 14th of Greenwood

Elininator 2d of Bordulac — **Owned by E. S. Williams**

- Sire: Blackbird Bandolier of Page 2d
  - Blackbird Bandolier of Page
    - Glencarnock Revolution 6th
    - Blackbird Harrison 6th
  - Blackbird Blossom of Page 7th
    - Ensign of Page
    - Blackbird Blossom of Page
- Dam: Elslow 2d of Strathmore
  - Revolution 100th
    - Blackcap Revolution
    - Elga Elliott 29th
  - Elslow 5th
    - Earl Marshall
    - Elslow 2d

had retained him for service in their own herd. Q. Rinthian, an April 1938 calf, sired by Petunian 6th of F. B., a double berd Perinthian bull has a lot of promise, and should be carefully inspected by anyone wanting a good sire. Kentuckian, a January 1938 calf, completes the bull consignment, and he too should prove attractive on May 4th. Eleven early 1937 heifers are being offered, all of choice strains and a very typey group of females. More, all have been bred to Eileenmere 168th, the young herd sire that Clarkland Farms secured from J. Garrett Tolan. Eileenmere 168th is as fine an Eileenmere bull as we have seen, and we have seen many of them take top prizes in the hottest competition. In fact, Eileenmere 168th met and defeated his share of top competition, winning his class all over and being chosen as the senior and grand champion bull at the 1938 Ohio State Fair. Mr. John Beaton, herdsman for Clarkland Farms, is doing a splendid job, and with his knowledge of cattle and blood lines, feeding and fitting, this Kentucky herd is progressing rapidly.

Mr. J. Freeland Dicken, of Sharpsburg, consigns one bull, Duchess King 3d, sired by a son of Blackbird Sublette 3d. We haven't seen him, but have the comment that he looks suitable. He is a little young for service, but that's the purchaser's bargain. Mr. Dickens also lists a January 1938 Queen Mother heifer by Rich's Blackbird Sublette.

A. T. Hale & Son, of Richmond, have listed a son of Blackcap Evolution 22d by Blackcap Revolt M. 8th, a sire used successfully in the Senator Lantz herd.

Lynnwood Farms, owned by Mr. M. T. Minor at Danville has listed one bull and one female. The bull, a January 1938 son of Broadus Blackmar 4th and out of a Judy Blackcap cow. With a little more age this calf should be a real herd sire. Mr. Minor's heifer, Pride 15th of Lynnwood is a coming two year old heifer and sells safe in calf to the service of Blackcapmere of B. M. She has the right to be a good cow, for her blood lines are of the best on both the sire and dam's side.

Sunnitop Farm at Danville, offers one young bull, Blackbird B. of Lynnwood, sired by Broadus Blackmar 4th and out of a granddaughter of Earl Marshall. He may be a little too thin to be fully appreciated but will develop into a thick, rugged, soggy bull. H. B. Breeding and Forest Minor also offer one heifer, a double bred McHenry Barbara sired by Bar Marshall 7th of Lynnwood, whose dam is by Blackcap Revolution.

Blackcap Morris, a son of Blackcap Sublette, is being sold by Mr. Allen Morris & Sons, of Lancaster, and right now I can state that he is a breeding bull of good repute. I need say no more for calves by him will be selling with their good dams in the sale. His pedigree appears on these

Dixie Stock Farm

Our Consignment:

Includes two young bulls, sired by Blackcap Sublette and Ballmere 2d, both of whom are doing splendid service in our herd. These calves are choice from our younger bulls and have the breeding to suit. We also list two choice females, both by Ballmere 2d, who is by Eileenmere 32d. One is an Erica the other an Elba.

To the

Kentucky Breeders' Sale

Thursday, May 4th, Lexington

A. T. & J. I. SANDERS

LANCASTER, KENTUCKY

Allenhurst

Invites You to Lexington, Thursday, May 4, '39

See
The following good cattle find new homes, where they will win more friends for the breed.

2 BULLS — HERD HEADERS
BLACK PRIZELONMERE 526402 and BLACK ELCHO 10th 544664

4 CHOICE DAUGHTERS OF — PRINCE ELCHO 3d
Pride Elcho 5th 538415
Blackbird Elcho 27th 541245
Blackbird Elcho 29th 541247
Blackbird Elcho 24th 541241

All are safe in calf to Black Prizelonmere 526402.

Inspect these cattle at the farm or on Sale day.

J. Harvey Allen, R.F.D. 2 **Lexington, Ky.**

Clarkland Farms

Consigns .. ..

3 Young Bulls

To the 2d Annual Breeders' Sale, Lexington, Thursday May 4, 1939.
These young bulls are ready for service. They are bred right and are being carefully developed. Thick, deep bodied and low set with excellent heads.

11 Bred Heifers

To our mind, the finest lot of young females we have ever permitted to leave our blue grass pastures. Consigned that the Kentucky association may offer choice cattle. All have been bred to our young herd sire, EILEENMERE 168th, a prize winning son of Eileenmere 85th. Eileenmere 168th was grand champion bull at the 1938 Ohio State Fair.

R. M. Clark - - - - - - Julius G. Clark

LEXINGTON, John Beaton, Herdsman KENTUCKY

Hill Crest Farms

Offers to the

Kentucky Sale May 4th, 1939

2 Bulls Both are sired by Echo of Hill Crest, sire of many a prize winning and grand champion steer at the Louisville Fat Stock Show. They are young, but have the type and conformation to suit.

5 Heifers Sired by our champion sires, and are bred to Echoberry a very good son of Echo of Hill Crest, who we have retained for our own use in the herd. See these cattle at Lexington on Thursday, May 4th, 1939.

J. H. Quisenberry,

WINCHESTER : : : : KENTUCKY

pages, and you can see why he should be good. Five Blackcap cows all with calves at foot and some rebred make up a most excellent consignment for Allen Morris & Sons. The cows are by Blackcap Sublette, Earl Marshall of Lavillon and Black Beryl S., and you'll see these cattle appreciated at the sale.

Hill Crest Farms, owned by Mr. J. H. Quisenberry at Winchester offer two young, but choice sons of the good producing bull, Echo of Hill Crest. More bulls like this could well be used in many top herds. You cannot beat the records, and Echo of Hill Crest has to his credit a surprisingly large number of grand championship winning steers. These two bulls Proud Echo of Hill Crest and Baron Echo of Hill Crest, are July and August 1938 calves, but note the approval they get in the sale ring. Mr. Quisenberry also lists five bred heifers, all bred to Echoberry. They are daughters of Broadus Blackmar, Proud Marshall of Hill Crest and Echo of Hill Crest. I always consider Mr. Quisenberry's herd one of the finest lots of typey females, producing a grand calf crop regularly.

Mr. and Mrs. Ward Renaker, of Cynthiana, list Blackcap Evolution 25th, a Lantz bred bull of Blackcap strain. He is a coming four year old and should prove to be a good sire.

Dixie Stock Farm, owned by A. T. & J. I. Sanders consign but four head. The demand for breeding cattle has been so strong that despite the size of their herd, they have been forced to turn down sales in order to keep some cattle on the pastures. Two young bulls, one by Blackcap Sublette and the other by Ballmere 2d, a son of Eileenmere 32d, have been selected to represent this herd. We think they will be readily bought at Lexington, as will the two daughters of Ballmere 2d that complete the group. One of the heifers is an Erica and the other a Glyn Mawr Elba, both of which carry excellent blood lines on the dam side of the pedigree as well as that of Ballmere 2d.

B. A. Taylor, Maceo, sole western Kentucky consignor, offers two young sons of Echo's Marshall. Both are too young for much service, but should develop into good type sires.

E. S. Williams, of Mill Springs, sends one young bull, in fact just a baby calf sired by his young herd sire, Eliminator 2d of Bordulac, who is by Blackbird Bandolier of Page 2d and out of Elslow 2d of Strathmore. Should be a bargain for some one who can take the time to develop a calf. Mr. Williams also lists Black Locust May, dam of the bull calf, and Ida Julian a daughter of Barbarian 3d of Lynnwood. She was calved in January 1938 and should be a good addition for some one.

Land O'Goshen Farms at Goshen, owned by Mr. W. B. Belknap and under the management of Mr. Alan Adams have consented to send ten females, all young heifers, sired by one or another of their good bulls. I think the heifers will speak well for themselves. Interesting is the fact that all are bred to Epponian 7th of Rosemere. It might be wise to note that Epponian 7th of Rosemere is sired by Prizemere 32d and out of the good cow, Epponia C. B., who was the dam of Epponian C. B. 2d, the cow, for whom Cold Saturday Farm paid $3500.00 last summer. As is generally known this cow, Epponia C. B. 2d was dam of Epponian 8th of Rosemere, 1936 International grand champion bull. There should be a lot of good calves purchased in dam from these Land O'Goshen heifers.

Edward Kelsey & Son, of Stamping Ground, have consigned a daughter of Earl Marshall Wright, a grandson of Earl Marshall and she has a calf at side.

Julian Ray sells one cow, Quatedale's Curly, sired by Erema's Black B., a Queen Mother cow with a calf at foot sired by Blackcap Morris 506300.

The sale will be held again at the Swift Stock Yards, located on the Old Frankfort Pike, just west of the city of Lexington. Plans are to start promptly at twelve-thirty. The cattle will be there on Wednesday and may be seen then or early on Thursday. All have been tested for both Bangs and T. B. and will have a health chart, enabling them to go into other states.

Colonel A. W. Thompson, of Lincoln, Nebraska, will again cry the sale, and the many who heard him last year will likely be back, for Colonel Thompson has a way of drawing a crowd and keeping them interested.

Hill Top Farm Angus
offers
One Bull in the Kentucky Sale.
BOTTORFF BROS., GOSHEN, KENTUCKY

Half a Century's Use
Of only sons and grandsons of champion sires and dams is the story of our Aberdeen-Angus. Any age, both sexes. You will likely find what you want.
TOM COCHRANE, SHEPHERDSVILLE, KY.

LAVILLON
Registered
ABERDEEN-ANGUS CATTLE
Dr. S. O. Sublette, Versailles, Kentucky

Land O' Goshen Farms
12 choicely bred heifers safe in calf to Epponian 7th of Rosemere, a full brother to Epponia C. B. 2d, make up our consignment to the Kentucky Sale.
W. B. Belknap, Goshen, Kentucky

5 Blackcap Cows
With splendid calves at foot, selling in the Kentucky Breeders' Sale at Lexington, May 4th, 1939.
Allen Morris & Sons, Lancaster, Ky.

Lynnwood
See our two head at the Kentucky Breeders' Sale
M. T. MINOR
DANVILLE, KENTUCKY

'Way Down in the Louisiana Delta

A person living in the corn belt seldom realizes what his neighbor south of him might be doing. This is particularly true in the breeding of beef cattle. On a recent trip through the Southern states I spent a few days in Southern Louisiana. Stopping at the U. S. D. A. Experiment Station at Jeanerette, I was shown the kind of work that is being done by the Federal Government in trying to find the most suitable beef breed for the South. For several years at Jeanerette, they have been crossing Aberdeen-Angus cows with Brahama bulls. The Brahama bulls used have been those of the Guzerat and Africander breeding. In the first cross most of the hump has been removed. The calves are mostly all black and approach more closely the modern beef type than do their sires. The heifers from this first cross are kept in the breeding herd. Some are bred to pure bred Aberdeen-Angus bulls, while the others are bred to a one-half blood bull. With the exception of a few saved for breeding purposes, the bull calves are steered and fed there at the Station. After reaching a desired weight, they are sent to the meat laboratory of the University of Louisiana, at Baton Rouge. There they are slaughtered and cutting tests are made in comparison with pure bred Brahamas and Aberdeen-Angus calves of the same weight.

The purpose of this experiment is to determine to what extent it is necessary to have Brahama blood in your beef cattle in order to withstand the flies and extreme heat in the south. In the breeding herd at Jeanerette, they now are running pure bred Aberdeen-Angus cows, one-half blood Angus-Brahama cows, one-fourth blood Brahamas and one-eighth blood Brahamas. This is one of the most useful experiments now in progress and is doing a lot toward developing the beef industry in the south. The plans are now to publish a preliminary bulletin sometime next year on the work conducted thus far.

Driving about 30 miles further south, I approached the town of Abbeville, La. Here Mr. Frank Godchaux & Son are conducting their own private experiment. For several years Mr. Godchaux ran a cow herd of 1,000 head of Brahama cows. A few years ago he purchased 25 Aberdeen-Angus bulls to cross on these Brahamas. He liked the first cross so well that he decided to go into the pure bred business. Today he has about the finest herd of pure bred Aberdeen-Angus cows in Louisiana. He has around 160 head of breeding females and has a ready market for his surplus stock. In addition to his pure bred herd, he continues to run a herd of commercial cows, five or six hundred of them Brahamas. He is using pure bred Aberdeen-Angus bulls altogether on these cows and is keeping all of his black heifers. By continuing to top cross with pure bred Aberdeen-Angus bulls he eventually hopes to have an entire herd of black cows, especially suited for commercial purposes in his section of the country. Mr. Godchaux has tried bulls of the other beef breeds and says he has had more success with his Aberdeen-Angus bulls than with any other. His first cross Angus-Brahama steer calves sold for around 3c per pound higher this past year than did his Brahama calves of the same weight.

As a result of the work done by these two mentioned breeding plants, many of the cattle breeders in the south are using Aberdeen-Angus bulls for crossing purposes. They do exceptionally well down there and 95% of the first cross calves are all black or blue grey in color. Another very great advantage of the Aberdeen-Angus bull is his polled characteristics. The horn is entirely removed in the first cross, thus eliminating the danger of screw worm infection from dehorning. (This, by the way, is a very serious problem in Louisiana.)

More beef cattle are going into the Southern states every day. With the work the breeders are doing on pasture improvement and herd management practices, I look for the South to become a strong feeder producing section.—Bill Barton, American Aberdeen-Angus Breeders' Association.

Second Annual

KENTUCKY SALE

Of Choice Breeding Stock Sponsored by Kentucky Aberdeen-Angus Breeders

Thursday, May 4th

19 Bulls

In the group will be found a number that are now ready for heavy service. A few are proven sires of merit, selling only because the breeder wishes to retain all the females for his own herd. There will be a few younger calves, that will need a little time to develop, but that can be purchased at a saving.

44 Females

This is one of the finest lots of females to be offered. A large number of them have been bred to outstanding bulls, such as Epponian 7th of Rosemere, a full brother to Epponia C. B. 2d, purchased for $3500.00, Black Prizelonmere, Echoberry, Eileenmere 168th, a grand champion at Ohio State Fair, and other satisfactory producing sires. Cows with calves at foot and open heifers offer the buyer a choice of the best from the finest herds of Kentucky breeders.

At Swift Stock Yards
On the old Frankfort Pike
LEXINGTON, KENTUCKY

From 16 Herds . . .

J. Harvey Allen.....Lexington
W. B. Belknap.....Goshen
Shelby W. Blatterman.....Mays Lick
R. M. Clark & Son .....Lexington
J. Freeland Dickens.....Sharpsburg
A. T. Hale & Sons.....Richmond
Edward Kelsey & Son.....Stamping Ground
M. T. Minor.....Danville
Minor & Breeding.....Danville
Allen Morris & Sons.....Lancaster
J. H. Quisenberry.....Winchester
Julian Ray .....Lancaster
Mr. and Mrs. Ward Renaker.....Cynthiana
A. T. & J. I. Sanders.....Lancaster
B. A. Taylor.....Maceo
E. S. Williams.....Mill Springs

Plan Now to Spend May 4th at Lexington

A. W. THOMPSON, Auctioneer

GAY QUAMMEN, Journal Rerpresentative

For Catalogs, Address
J. HARVEY ALLEN, President

KENTUCKY ABERDEEN-ANGUS BREEDERS' ASSOCIATION

Lexington, R. F. D. No. 2 Kentucky

Oklahoma Shows

By Bill Barton.

The Blacks were not as successful at the Oklahoma shows as they have been heretofore. At the Magic Empire Junior Live Stock Show held at Tulsa, March 7-9, 1939, we had to be content with the reserve ribbon. There were 182 steers shown, with thirty-seven of them black. Dean W. L. Blizzard tied the ribbons and did his usual good job. In the Shorthorn classes Ray Sharp, of Kanoma, Oklahoma, took the championship on his senior calf. Champion Hereford was shown by Gene Mungle, of Otoka, Oklahoma. This was also a senior calf.

The senior Aberdeen-Angus steer class was won by Ray Forbes, of Ralston, Oklahoma, on a very fat steer, lacking just a little in type. This steer was carrying a lot of finish over the top but was just a little long and was carrying just a little too much leg. He was bred by H. L. Thompson, of Hunter, Oklahoma. In the junior steer class first place went to Lee Scott, of Coffeeville, Oklahoma, on a steer bred by S. C. Fullerton, of Miami. This was a very typey, well balanced steer, but he needed a little more time for real championship calibre. Champion Aberdeen-Angus steer went to Ray Forbes, of Ralston. None of the Aberdeen-Angus steers entered were sifted, while several of the other breeds were.

There is a great demand for Aberdeen-Angus club steers in the Southwest. If the Aberdeen-Angus breeders will continue to cooperate with these club boys and girls by letting them have a few good calves each year it will not be long until the Aberdeen-Angus are as strong in the range country as they are in the corn belt. First ten placings in the Aberdeen-Angus classes are as follows:

Senior Steer Calf, (16 shown): 1—Ray Forbes, Ralston; 2—Jess Brown, Jr., Miami; 3—Edna Mae Brown, Miami; 4—Shirley Decker, Perkins; 5—Edward Deen, Glenco; 6—Wilby Plunkett, Wetumka; 7—Raymond Woods, Seminole; 8—Cora Floyd, Yeager; 9—Everett Winn, Dustin; 10—Guy Gilbert, Broken Arrow.

Junior Steer Class, (21 shown): 1—Lee Scott, Coffeeville; 2—Warren Dart, Broken Arrow; 3—Walter McMillan, Chelsea; 4—Harold Elliott, Fairfax; 5—Shannon Baker, Omassa; 6—Raymon Kline, Dustin; 7—Charles Roberts, Chelsea; 8—Betty Bankston, Holdenville; 9—Charles Murphy, Broken Arrow; 10—Leonard Logsdon, Omassa.

At the Oklahoma City Live Stock Show and Exposition held the week following the Fort Worth show, the 4-H Club and the F. F. A. steers were shown separately. In the F. F. A. division J. P. Hudson, of Guthrie, was awarded the Aberdeen-Angus championship on his junior steer calf. This calf was bred by S. C. Fullerton, of Miami, and sired by Revolution of Sunbeam.

In the 4-H Club division another junior steer came through for championship honors. This was also a Fullerton bred calf, sired by Revolution of Sunbeam, and shown by Miss Cora Floyd, of Yeager. These two calves, champions in their own divisions, were brought together for the Aberdeen-Angus championship. Before they entered the ring there was some question as to just where Judge Blizzard would tie the ribbon, but after studying them for a few minutes one could see that the F. F. A. steer was just a little more correct in every way. He was a shorter legged, deeper bodied, more compact steer, carrying just a little more finish all the way through than was the 4-H Club steer.

The steers were sold Thursday night. The champion Aberdeen-Angus sold for 31 cents per pound and was purchased by Mr. Frank Butram, of Oklahoma City.

Placings in the F. F. A. division were:

Senior Steer Calf, (10 shown): 1—Buddy Dempsey, Verden; 2—Ellis Derveese, Fort Cobb; 3—Archie Wolf, Cement; 4—George Cassady, Garber; 5—Richard Fowler, Verden; 6—Sam Wheeler, Chickasha.

Junior Steer Calf, (23 shown): 1—J. P. Hudson, Guthrie; 2—Garnell Hastings, Cash; 3—Jack Deeson, Fort Cobb; 4—Jack Cheatham, Fort Cobb; 5—Marion Datin, Guthrie; 6—Cecil Maynard, Billings; 7—Weldon Reese, Carnegie.

Placings in the 4-H Division were:

Senior Steer Calf, (10 shown): 1—Wayne Thomdyke, Lambert; 2—Katherine Pfieffer, Orlando; 3—Forrest Skaggs, Hillsdale; 4—Jean Pfieffer, Orlando; 5—Barbara Nelson, Buffalo; 6—Jean Pfieffer, Orlando.

Junior Steer Calf, (13 shown): 1—Cora Floyd, Yeager; 2—Don Proudst, Alva; 3—Jack Hess, Verden; 4—Dean Gaden, Seiling; 5—Keith Carter, Taloga; 6—Ike Elliott, Gaze; 7—Helen Hoover, Hunter.

Champion Aberdeen-Angus: J. P. Hudson.

Reserve Champion Aberdeen-Angus: Cora Floyd.

Mississippi Has Grand Champion

Leaving Oklahoma City I headed toward Forest, Mississippi, for the Southeast Mississippi Live Stock Show. I drove in the rain for two days, crossed the bridge at Edwards, Mississippi, about an hour before it went out, taking fourteen people with it. However I finally arrived in Forest and immediately made for the cattle sheds. All I could see was Herefords. I had almost decided that there were no Aberdeen-Angus showing when I spotted a boy washing a black calf out beyond the cattle barns. I made my way through mud around to a point where I could get a little better view of this black calf and the boy who stood apart from all the others with something different.

I am telling you I was proud of that calf. He just looked better to me than anything I had seen. I was only hoping that the judge would feel the same way about it. Prof. Bruce Taylor, Oklahoma A. & M., was scheduled to do the judging. He arrived about 9:00 o'clock Thursday morning and began looking things over. In the first class for steers 750 pounds and over, all breeds competing, the Aberdeen-Angus steer went to the top. In the light weight division there were no Aberdeen-Angus calves. I knew the black would have to meet a Whiteface for the grand championship honors.

The stands on either side the ring were filled. There was a lot of interest in this black steer as he was led back into the ring for the big show of the day. Well here's the way it shapes up. There were 110 steers entered, with only one Aberdeen-Angus in the show, but one was all we needed, because with very little hesitancy Prof. Taylor slapped the black steer on the rump and said: "Here's your grand champion of the show." The boy who showed this steer was Marion Buchanan, of Pelahatchee, Mississippi. The calf was bred by Mr. T. D. Buchanan, the boy's father. So this steer, alone in class and color, but good enough to step out in front as the best in the show was bred, fed, fitted and shown in Mississippi, by a Mississippi boy.

In the breeding cattle show there was no classification for Aberdeen-Angus. However Mr. Ransom Aldrich, of Michigan City, Mississippi, will not let the people forget the Doddies in the South. He had his show herd on exhibition and paraded his bulls and females through the ring. If you remember I mentioned in an article last year the kind of work Mr. Aldrich is doing for the Aberdeen-Angus breed in Mississippi. At the four district shows Mr. Aldrich gives to the boy who shows the grand champion steer, regardless of breed, a pure bred Aberdeen-Angus calf. He also sells these boys calves and tells them to pay him when they sell. In addition to this he acts as an extension man, visiting the boys feeding Aberdeen-Angus calves, helping with their feeding and showing problems. Truly he is a real Aberdeen-Angus booster all the way through. May we have more like him!

—o—

Oklahoma Aberdeen-Angus Sale

SUMMARY:

44 Head,	$ 5690.00, average	129.32
30 Bulls,	3355.00, average	111.83
14 Cows,	2335.00, average	166.68

Top 20 head, 3415.00, average

Top Bull—Black Arney 2d of Sunbeam 436381, Sire, Arney Peer of Sun beam 385049 — 170.75

Top Cow—Muskogee Black Nell 400462. Sire, Plowman 221051 — 180.00

BULLS:

Pride of Pontotoc 539857, calved August 21, 1937. Sire, St. Albans 17th 492993. John Butterly, Davis, Oklahoma — 410.00

Edwin of Pontotoc 539174, calved August 25, 1937. Sire, St. Albans 17th 492993. J. A. Chiles, Pocasset, Oklahoma — $125.00

Pride of Pontotoc 2d 548581, calved June 28, 1938. Sire, St. Albans 17th 492993. John Butterly, Davis, Oklahoma — 140.00

Beau Lad of Ada (Sent for Record), calved May 14, 1938. Sire, Beau Estes of Airyland 459727. T. A. Blanton, Calumet, Oklahoma — 110.00

Burgess Marshall 13th 543552, calved January 30, 1938. Sire, Burgess of Wheatland 452876. Wm. G. Davisson, Ardmore, Oklahoma — 115.00

Burgess Marshall 15th 544893, calved April 1, 1938. Sire, Burgess of Wheatland 452-876. Ralph Kuehny, Deer Creek, Oklahoma — 135.00

Blackbirdman of Sunbeam (Sent for Record), calved July 13, 1938. Sire, Revolution of Sunbeam 468380. Arless Ellison, Pauls Valley, Oklahoma — 130.00

Black Arney 2d of Sunbeam 436381, calved January 5, 1929. Sire, Arney Peer of Sunbeam 385049. Geo. H. Brett, Ponca City, Oklahoma — 140.00

Prince of Elmdale G. 549318, calved March 10, 1938. Sire, Black Arney 2d of Sunbeam 436381. Wm. G. Davisson, Ardmore, Oklahoma — 180.00

Black Arney 7th of Elmdale 549319, calved March 20, 1938. Sire, Black Arney 2d of Sunbeam 436381. Wm. G. Davisson, Ardmore, Oklahoma — 135.00

Barbarian Blackie 553846, calved May 4, 1938. Sire, Barbarian of Rosemere 103d 495064. John Butterly, Davis, Oklahoma — 150.00

Muskolee 548432, calved April 24, 1937. Sire, Muskogee 316th 488307. Boyd Hansbro, Eufaula, Oklahoma — 125.00

Black Prince 39th 505742, calved October 17, 1935. Sire, Black Peer of St. Albans 456-385. J. A. Chiles, Pocasset, Oklahoma — 105.00

Marshall's Heir 5th of Logan 551780, calved July 20, 1937. Sire, Marshall's Heir 2d 463821. Ervin Medearis, Purcell, Oklahoma — 170.00

Eldonmere P. 551782, calved January 15, 1938. Sire, Eldonmere of Wheatland 435-990. H. R. Lehmann, Geary, Oklahoma — 150.00

Prince Amon of Hope Springs 548761, calved March 14, 1938. Sire, Blueman 6th of Sunbeam 501742. Wm. G. Davisson, Ardmore, Oklahoma — 105.00

Rose Beau Estes' Lad (Sent for Record), calved April 12, 1938. Sire, Beau Estes of Airyland 459727. Herman J. Wernkauf, Banner, Oklahoma — 100.00

Elmere 3d of Airyland 526883, calved September 1, 1937. Sire, Elmere of Airyland 485317. Boyd Hansbro, Eufaula, Oklahoma — 135.00

Extra Entry, Bull to L. R. Kershaw, Muskogee, Oklahoma — 140.00

COWS:

Enamel 53d of Dalebanks 552236, calved October 4, 1937. Sire, Black Rabban 496-006. Grady Hand, Waldron, Arkansas — 105.00

Jill 12th of Muskogee 488827, calved December 20, 1934. Sire, Everli 481699. Oscar Winchester & Sons, Waukomis, Oklahoma — 210.00

Blackbird 74th of Sunbeam 512167, calved October 31, 1936. Sire, Revolution of Sunbeam 468380. J. F. Kokojan, Waukomis, Oklahoma — 230.00

Burgess' Estha 543551, calved December 25, 1937. Sire, Burgess of Wheatland 452876. Grady Hand, Waldron, Arkansas — 200.00

Katy M. of Coalgate 544892, calved January 17, 1938. Sire, Muskogee 285th 471020. Oscar Winchester & Sons, Waukomis, Oklahoma — 175.00

Estha Page of Coalgate 544888, calved April 15, 1938. Sire, Everelegant Page 506226. Oscar Winchester & Sons, Waukomis, Oklahoma — 160.00

Blackbird 91st of Sunbeam 552726, calved July 1, 1938. Sire, Revolution of Sunbeam 468380. Dr. E. S. Weaver, Cordell, Oklahoma — 100.00

Miss Blackcap 18th of Sunbeam 450703, calved November 25, 1930. Sire, Playman of Sunbeam 338509. E. E. Cochrane, Pauls Valley, Oklahoma — 110.00

Black Princess of Logan 3d 549096, calved May 17, 1937. Sire, Eldonmere of Wheatland 435990. J. C. Simpson, Eufaula, Oklahoma — 175.00

Fair Marie Erica 4th 551783, calved November 10, 1937. Sire, Marshall's Heir 2d 463821. Kenneth Kirchner, Perry, Oklahoma — 125.00

Black Juneie of Logan 551783, calved January 25, 1938. Sire, Marshall's Heir 2d 463821. Kenneth Kirchner, Perry, Oklahoma — 110.00

Muskogee Black Nell 400462, calved January 12, 1926. Sire, Plowman 221051. R. L. Cook, Hugo, Oklahoma — 105.00

Bardetta 4th 423106, calved July 20, 1928. Sire, Blackcap Protector 2d 391301. W. H. Frank, Bokchito, Oklahoma — 410.00

Kershaw Buys Several Herds

Prominent Oklahoman Adds Best Breeding He can Find

By Fred Hahne

I sometimes wonder whether cattlemen of this country realize fully the magnitude of the Aberdeen-Angus operations conducted by L. R. Kershaw, of Muskogee, Oklahoma. A visit to his farm in season or out will never fail to prove interesting and most enlightening. L. R. Kershaw has been identified with the Aberdeen-Angus breeding business for a great many years. During this time he has owned many of the breed's most outstanding bulls of their day, and incidentally many of the top cows. In the days we all love to refer to as the boom days, but just as anxiously quickly try to forget, he bought and sold many of the highest priced cows and bulls sold at auction or at private treaty. The Kershaw farms at Muskogee have been populated with the best the breed had to offer and many are the outstanding cattle that have been bred there. Mr. Kershaw is a keen cattleman, a good judge and a discriminating breeder, exacting individuality along with breeding. Among the latest additions to the already big herd will be remembered the purchase together with Judge Fullerton of the Strathmore herd, which was the tops carefully selected because of their individuality, their breeding, and their ability to reproduce. In this seed stock these gentlemen secured much of the original blood that made history in the hands of both McHenry and Escher, and this he has carefully preserved, mating the bulls with his best cows and using his best bulls on the females, thus rapidly amalgamating these blood lines. Some of the outstanding cattle on his place today carry these crosses.

Then came the purchase of the entire Hill herd of San Angelo, Texas, 151 head of registered cows. The cream of the many years of successful operation of the Sam H. Hill & Son herd, which produced the famous bull, Meraman of Tierra Alta that went to the Congdon & Battles herd at Yakima, Washington, and there made history for the breed. He being the sire of the famous Prizemere 9th, the progenitor of this great tribe for Congdon & Battles. Meraman was a grandson of the International grand champion Kloman who in turn sired Plowman a fifty-six times champion in his own right. Plowman sired Playman of Sunbeam, winner of the International as well as the Sesqui-Centennial grand championships. I saw these Hill cows at the Kershaw ranch a few weeks ago and they were looking wonderfully well. Great deep bodied matrons, full of meat and it was in the right places. They are a splendidly headed set of cows and make a fine addition to the herd already at the Kershaw farms.

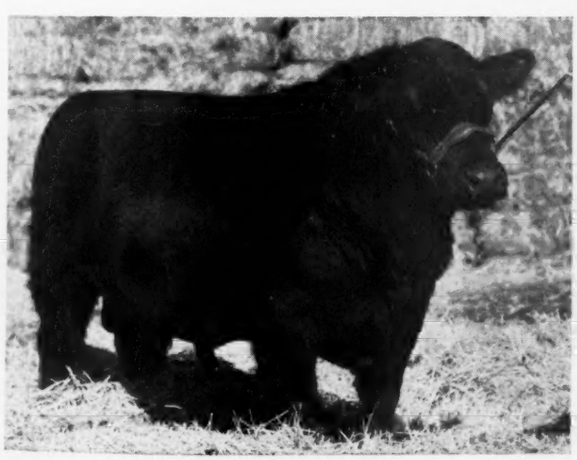
Next came the purchase of the entire herd belonging to Alfalfamere Ranch at Sidney, Montana, which was composed of seventy-three head. These also were the cream of the Alfalfamere ranch herd which had been undergoing a reduction program for several years. This herd was rich in the blood lines that have made the Hartley herd one of the world's leading breeding establishments. These cows were the smooth, lowset sort, that grow wide and thick. They were of the straight lined good headed variety, heavily topped with Earl Marshall and Blackcap Revolution crosses. These cows are mating exceedingly well with the impressive battery of bulls employed at the Kershaw farms. Never had the pleasure of viewing this herd in its native haunt, but, I have seen on several occasions the great cows that are on the Kershaw farm and they are a pleasing sort that are capable of continuing in the art of making history for the breed.

Here is presented a group of the fine heifers that will be selling in the Kershaw sale at Muskogee, Oklahoma, on Monday, May 15th, 1939 I saw these heifers only a few days ago and believe that they will meet the approval of critical buyers.

Atop all this Mr. Kershaw was not satisfied until he had secured the entire holdings of E. T. Davis. This herd as all well know was outstanding for quality, type and finish, as well as one of the richest bred collections of matrons on this continent.

In this last group of cows is to be found many members of the coveted Juana Erica tribe that Mr. Davis so closely guarded and developed for his own particular use and pleasure. For many years he worked diligently at assembling and developing the famous Miss Burgess tribe, using various popular branches, and these are found in abundance in this group. Much Earl Marshall and Blackcap Revolution blood has been used in the development of these great tribes in the Davis herd.

When Mr. Kershaw purchased these cattle he intended to keep them in his own breeding herd. But, realizing fully that proper breed development and promotion can only be accomplished through the broadcasting of these popular blood lines, concluded to divide with the public outstanding individuals from all these herds and tribes. The original Kershaw herd carries much of the popular blood lines of former years. Blood lines that have come on down to date reproducing top, high quality, breeding and show cattle in the hands of purchasers throughout the nation. Besides purchasing imported cattle when offered in this country, this man from the southwest imported a few himself and they have been the foundation upon which he has builded these many years. A careful perusal of the sale catalogs for his coming auction sale to be held at the farm on Monday, May 15th, will reveal not only the magnitude of this offering but the quality of breeding as well. It is his avowed purpose to make his herd the outstanding breeding herd not alone of the southwest but of the entire country. To realize this ambition Mr. Kershaw will ceaselessly carry on, ever in search of improving material, purchasing such individuals as he thinks will bring about the desired results. He is proud of his cattle, he loves them as a true cattleman (Please turn to page 67



Black Revolution 28th 527-017 (left) is a senior yearling son of Revolution 81st and Blackcap Empress M. 6th 433275, that combines Earl Marshall, and Black Woodlawn breeding to a marked degree. To the right is Evaxmere 539545, a summer yearling son of Eileenmere 143d 502563, who is by the same sire as Tolan's grand champions Eileenmere 85th and Blackcap Tolan 35th and his dam is a granddaughter of Imp. Evaxus of Ballindalloch. Both selling in the Kershaw sale May 15th at Muskogee.

A Visit at Krotz Stock Farm

This Firm is Making Its Finest Presentation of Doddies

By Fred Hahne

It's growing toward the end of March and spring has come with a vengeance in Nebraska. The Breeders sale at Columbus was held yesterday and we remained over to gather a bit of much needed sleep. Early Wednesday morning the journey toward Odell is begun. A stop at Beatrice and a visit with the always busy Dr. C. A. Anderson, owner of Black Pastures herd disclosed the doctor's deep concern relative to the promotion of the Aberdeen-Angus breed in his state. Dr. Anderson is one of the most active state association presidents in all the country. Under the guidance of Dr. Anderson and his faithful board of directors, Nebraska is fast forging ahead. The owners of pure bred herds are building a better quality cattle with which to meet the strong growing western demand. The doctor's greatest concern at the present time is how best to serve the commercial cattle producers of his state and with that thought in mind is leaving no stone unturned to bring about a workable program. In this the Nebraska breeders will surely succeed. Black Pastures farm is located off to the east several miles and the busy doctor could not take time out for a visit to his herd.

So on we went to Odell reaching there just after the lunch hour. Marshall Krotz and his father, Joseph, were busily engaged at the farm adjoining the town on the south. Fences were being repaired and a bridge being rebuilt across a creek that winds through the nearby pasture. Immediately however, attention was turned to the herd and especially the cattle that were to constitute the annual spring sale offering. The Krotz Stock Farm herd is improving at a rapid rate. The bulls and the heifers too that we viewed that warm spring day were the best that we have yet seen being prepared for a sale from this breeding plant.

The chief stock bull, Evidence of Strathmore, was first put on parade. Of him the Krotz family are truly proud, and they have a right so to be for he is giving them a wonderfully well balanced, lowset, thick lot of calves, both bulls and heifers. Being very careful and studious breeders Joseph Krotz and his son Marshall, who has active charge of the breeding herd have selected a new herd bull to be used on the Evidence heifers. This is Even Prince 2d 521066, purchased a year ago in the L. R. Kershaw sale. This is a very high class youngster with plenty of style and finish, strong in the points that most need correcting. Even Prince is being mated with the daughters of Evidence and already several calves were on the ground. They are short coupled, deep bodied, and carry beautiful heads and nicely placed ears. Characteristics of old Prince Marshall who was one of the most stylish, good going bulls of the breed.

If it is good, substantial, level, deep bodied, thick made heifers you are seeking for a foundation you will be able to find them at the Krotz Stock Farms Sale, Monday, May 1st. Richly bred, backed by the best of bulls, carrying a strong Earl Marshall influence. Picture taken March 23d.

Next we paid a visit to the lots where the heifers were being prepared for the sale. What we saw there was a sight for any lover of good Aberdeen-Angus cattle. These young things are destined to become real foundation cows. They are the right type and carry plenty substance, are in excellent sale condition and will surely please any one looking for top cattle. I was especially impressed with the group of younger heifers that will be sold open. They were even and smooth and looked like they would make top cows at maturity.

From here we went across the yards to the bull pens. There are but twenty bulls listed. They are penned in two groups. The older bulls are a thick, strong, rugged set of splendid quality individuals that will please. The younger bulls are of the same type and quality, only a few months younger, but they will soon overcome this present handicap. Marshall was rather proud of the fact that the Spence first prize and champion bull at the Columbus sale had been sired by a bull from their place. Seven of these bulls are sons of Epponian of Rosemere 6th 463942 who was sired by Prizemere 32d and is out of Epponia C. B. 333884, thus making him a full brother to Epponia C. B. 2d, the great cow sold to Cold Saturday Farm at the Congdon & Battles dispersion. So these youngsters have a right to be good. Epponian's Evidence was especially attractive. His dam is a Cridlan Evergreen daughter of Evidence of Strathmore.

A group of well developed, richly bred herd bull prospects enjoying the early spring sunshine at the Krotz Stock Farms. These are a part of the sale bulls.

Plenty more might be said about these young bulls and the heifers too for that matter, but we prefer that you procure at once a copy of the catalog and then study it carefully. Arrange to attend this sale. I shall be happy to greet you early sale day morning and know Messrs. Krotz will be delighted to show their offering to everyone interested in improving the breed.

——o——

What a Few Steers Lead To.

"I just want to write you a few lines regarding the Kelly Bros., Kodak, Tennessee, in connection with our East Tennessee Fat Stock Show which was held at Knoxville, February 23 to 25," writes herdsman, Jimmie A. Duff, of the University of Tennessee. "These boys started showing a few calves three years ago, buying all their show calves each year. The first show they had the grand champion steer (Angus); the second year they had the Champion Club steer (Angus) and this year they won out with the steer that J. B. Kelly, Jr., showed at the last International in the light weight class, and stood second. This steer was sired by Queenmere 183d, herd bull at University of Tennessee, also bred at the University of Tennessee, we sold him this calf with the intentions of making him a real steer, which he really was. He was grand champion at Knoxville last fall, second in Chicago and finished up last week grand champion steer over all breeds, selling for 30 cents, and weighed 1000 pounds. These Kelly boys are really proud of their Aberdeen-Angus steers and have just bought ten head of pure bred Aberdeen-Angus heifers to start a herd of their own. Four of these females were bred at the University of Tennessee and are sired by Queenmere 183d. That goes to show what a few good Aberdeen-Angus steers will do for a farm boy. A few years hence, they will be in the business in a big way, raising their own steers and retaining the females to enlarge their herd."

——o——

Remember no bull can beat an Aberdeen-Angus for crossing purposes.

——o——

H. G. Cone, Memphis, Missouri, writes—"I have had Aberdeen-Angus cattle for more than forty years. They have always done their share through good and bad years. At present I have fifty head of cattle and the best quality I have ever had."

Mercer County—"*The Aberdeenshire of America*"

Golden Anniversary Sale makes Fine Average of $261.40

By Gay Quammen

On Thursday, March 16th, many breeders of Aberdeen-Angus cattle met at Aledo. The purpose was to be present at the 50th Anniversary Celebration Sale. Though this was not the first sale of the season, it still was considered as such by most breeders. The consignment of choicely bred cattle attracted visitors from a dozen states and buyers were represented by almost as many.

In checking the results, which we consider are most encouraging, we find that this average was made with no extreme top, the highest price being paid was $710.00 for the two year old heifer, Elbina 72d of Greenview. We find no cattle selling under a hundred dollars, and thirty head brought more than a hundred and up to two hundred. The number bringing between two and three hundred was almost as high, for there were twenty-nine lots selling in this price range. Even more encouraging was the fact that eighteen head sold between three and four hundred, eight were appraised at four to five fundred and four bettered the five hundred dollar range.

In other words we find in the sale more than fifty head would easily have averaged more than three hundred and twenty-five dollars. Possibly more interesting is the fact that the cattle went into as many states as was the case.

Starting off the sale was the top cow, Elbina 72d of Greenview, consigned by L. McWhorter & Son, and in our opinion one of the finest individuals to be offered at public auction this year. This one went to the $710.00 bid of Mr. C. E. Reed, of Wichita, Kansas. Mr. Reed has not been long in the business but has ideas of getting the right kind. We think she was a bargain, a cow that might easily have brought an even thousand and not have been high. A few others were included in his selections.

One of the heavier buyers in point of numbers and quality was Mr. Carl Schenk, Bethalto, Illinois. Mr. Schenk didn't aim to get only the top five or six, nor was he interested in getting the lower priced cattle. His selections were made of the better than average and a nice group they will make for a new herd.

From Annville, Pennsylvania, came Mr. Henry Gingrich, manager of Millarden Farms. With him was Peter J. McKenzie, long associated with Pennsylvania State College. Their primary mission was bulls, and after securing a couple of fine females they went on to take the two top bulls of the sale. One was the three year old Juana Erica bull, Juanerra Eric 4th, and he sold for an even five hundred. The other was the very attractive youngster, Burgess Gee, an April 1938, calf. Without question this youngster is one of the thickest calves we have seen, and more, had the depth of body, the quality throughout to make him the top bull of the sale. Six hundred and thirty-five dollars took him to Pennsylvania, and right now, we doubt that a three hundred dollar profit would tempt Mr. Gingrich.

One of the high spots was the selling of the McHenry Barbara yearling, Rockhill Barbara, consigned by Mr. Paul Graham. Many a bidder was after her, but like his past purchases, Mr. Otto Nobis, of Davenport, never swerved from his purpose and she went to this Iowa herd that is making rapid strides to leadership.

From Tennessee we find two visitors, each secured one. First was Joe Keefauver, manager of Hardwick Farms, at Cleveland, Tennessee, and the other Tennesseean was Mr. J. A. Wood, of Newport. Mr. Keefauver was anxious to secure only one or two, and possibly let one or two go by. But he could not resist taking Barbara Lassie B., a Sheats entry back to Tennessee. Mr. Wood secured a McHenry Blackcap daughter of Burgess 29th.

Virginia was represented by C. B. Feagans, Jr., now actively associated with his father in the herd at Lynchburg. I rather doubt, that had the senior Mr. Feagans been present, the selections would have been better, for Valley Vista farm took the Ballindalloch Georgina heifer consigned by Greenview at a price of $460.00 and a nice McHenry Barbara of the Rosemere strain.

Though Mr. L. R. Kershaw wasn't present in person, he was very much felt, for there were a few that he wanted to add to the Muskogee, Oklahoma, herd. One of these, Erica Energy Strathmore, a daughter of Revolution 100th was easily one of the finest in the sale, and, according to Mr. Reed, of Wichita, Kansas, the one he came to buy. I rather think he felt that a new acquaintance was bidding on her, and he stopped, only to learn that she was bound for Oklahoma. Mr. Kershaw's bid also took her daughter.

We might go on and tell of other choice selections, but the sale list follows and the above will suffice to show that more interest in Aberdeen-Angus is being exhibited than was the case last year, and we firmly believe that the interest is growing steadily.

We are certain that sales such as Mercer County's can do much to promote the breed, and too much credit for the successful operation of this county organization cannot be given to Hugh McWhorter, secretary of the association. As a sale manager he tries to do the best job possible, both before and after the sale, arranging and personally directing loading of cattle, etc.

Drop into Aledo when near and meet the members, or some of them, of the Aberdeenshire of America. Mr. McWhorter will be pleased to take you around and see the herds and tell you of the way they operate their farms and breeding herds.

SUMMARY:

89 head,	$23,265.00, average	$261.40
27 bulls,	6,660.00, average	246.66
62 cows,	16,605.00 average	267.81
Top 5 head,	2,900.00, average	580.00
Top 10 head,	5,085.00, average	508.50
Top 15 head,	7,020.00, average	468.00
Top 20 head,	8,775.00, average	438.75
Top 25 head,	10,355.00, average	414.20
Top 30 head,	11,855.00, average	395.17

Top Bull—Burgess Gee 551640, calved April 21, 1938. Sire, Blackcap Edward 520267, dam, Miss Burgess Brown 9th 487063 ..... 635.00

Top Cow—Elbina 72d of Greenview 510336, calved August 25, 1936. Sire, Eminence of St. Albans 478314, dam, Elbina 16th 444648 ..... 710.00

BULLS:

Eli 9th 530067, calved May 25, 1937. Sire, Eastman 5th 483127. A. J. King & Son, Mt. Carroll, Illinois 205.00

Dix Enchantress Boy 549573, calved June 22, 1938. Sire, Burgess 29th 472613. R. A. Myers, LaHarpe, Illinois 155.00

Blackcap Ernest 3d 548569, calved January 2, 1938. Sire, Ernest of St. Albans 492938. R. Gingery, Muscatine, Iowa 265.00

Sir Elbon 547865, calved March 22, 1938. Sire, Sir Burgess M. 483727. D. E. Houston, Canton, Illinois 200.00

Juanerra Eric 4th 515179, calved April 16, 1936. Sire, Elba's Revolution 11th 441115. Millarden Farms, Annville, Pennsylvania 500.00

Elburger 541153, calved November 29, 1937. Sire, Burgess 29th 472613. A. M. Macey, Aledo, Illinois 250.00

Burgess Revelation 549191, calved April 1, 1938. Sire, Revelation 11th 437352. Lynn Eaton, Brooklyn, Illinois 315.00

Beau Avanelle, calved April 27, 1938. Sire, Beau Protest 453784. Seth Wilson, Fenton, Illinois 170.00

Blackbus of Twin Oak 541078, calved November 20, 1937. Sire, Columbus 7th 480489. Hugh Yaley, Media, Illinois 130.00

Earl of Mercer, calved April 25, 1938. Sire, Model of St. Albans 492939. W. Dan Cameron, Magnolia, Illinois 130.00

Billy of Mercer, calved April 25, 1938. Sire, Model of St. Albans 492939. R. M. Westerdale, Altona, Illinois 115.00

Baringo of Rockhill 3d 545298, calved April 27, 1938. Sire, Baringo of Woodcote 491-160. R. E. Bloomer, Keithsburg, Illinois 315.00

Burgess Revolution 13th 550978, calved May 2, 1938. Sire, Double Burgess 488374. Clifford Haines, Magnolia, Illinois 140.00

Julius 6th 483610, calved April 12, 1934. Sire, Bummer R. 410274. W. A. Spears, Stronghurst, Illinois 225.00

Blackbird Elect H. 543480, calved November 29, 1937. Sire, Blackbird Elect 2d 512484. Mrs. Anna Barnes, Preemption, Illinois 165.00

Beileenmere 498805, calved July 13, 1935. Sire, Eileenmere 32d 428072. E. E. Irwin, Salem, Illinois 300.00

Blendale 546665, calved January 20, 1938. Sire, Beileenmere 498805. R. W. Chase, Moline, Illinois 385.00

Black Emperor 18th 550356, calved July 3, 1937. Sire, Mahaska Black Doc 482863. Morris Nareen, Altona, Illinois 180.00

Beau Blackcap 6th 550357, calved August 29, 1937. Sire, Beau Revolution 433323. L. A. Pearson, Pontiac, Illinois 180.00

Burgess Gee 551640, calved April 21, 1938. Sire, Blackcap Edward 520267. Millarden Farms, Annville, Pennsylvania 635.00

Burgess M. 2d 552251, calved May 31, 1938. Sire, Elboneer 3d 497451. A. D. Bradshaw, Smithshire, Illinois 210.00

Bar Emulous 530421, calved June 20, 1937. Sire, Ernest of St. Albans 492938. O. H. Kettler, Plattville, Wisconsin 300.00

Belmont of St. Albans 498806, calved May 24, 1935. Sire, Bruin of St. Albans 451578. C. W. Wiseman, Galva, Illinois 255.00

Supreme Justice M. 531379, calved October 10, 1937. Sire, Burgess Marshall B. 471-284. John Coster, Illinois City, Illinois 210.00

Edcarnock, calved April 12, 1938. Sire, Blackcap Edward 520267. S. R. Pattison, Maxwell, Nebraska 180.00

Pat Elba 532031, calved May 29, 1937. Sire, Pat Burgess 498775. Hugh Yaley, Media, Illinois 145.00

Barcarnock 548057, calved June 8, 1938, Sire, Ensign of Page 20th 464873. H. S. Bridgford, Joy, Illinois 400.00

COWS:

Bonnie Maid 10th of Greenview 550361, calved June 1, 1938. Sire, Eminence of St. Albans 478314. J. L. Hamilton, Little York, Illinois 230.00

Seaton Blackcap 4th 513407, calved July 3, 1936. Sire, Burgess 31st 513407. R. W. Chase, Moline, Illinois 200.00

Enchantress Eileen 5th 468627, calved April 26, 1933. Sire, Beau Protest 453784. Carl J. Schenk, Bethalto, Illinois 305.00

Enchantress A. of R. E. B. 489436, calved May 12, 1934. Sire, Blackcap Everett 2d 456735. Carl J. Schenk, Bethalto, Illinois 230.00

Miss Burgess 53d 443062, calved April 18, 1930. Sire, Earl Marshall 27th 426851. Darwin Kinnerman, Princeton, Illinois 320.00

Elba A. of R. E. B. 549570, calved March 10, 1938. Sire, Double Burgess 488374. R. W. Chase, Moline, Illinois 175.00

Blackcap Modesty Marshall 454546, calved July 13, 1931. Sire, Prides Earl Marshall 410930. Carl Schenk, Bethalto, Illinois 300.00

Burgess' Maid B. 2d 531833, calved June 4, 1937. Sire, Sir Burgess M. 483727. Harry Wolfe, Keithsburg, Illinois 325.00

Burgess' Maid B. 4th 547866, calved March 30, 1938. Sire, Sir Burgess M. 483727. Mrs. Ward Renaker, Cynthiana, Kentucky 205.00

Georgina Brown 22d 550349, calved April 1, 1938. Sire, Blackcap Edward 520267. Maas Bros., Riverside, Illinois 430.00

Enchanteva, calved July 16, 1938. Sire, Blackcap Edward 520267. Glen Schrock, Washington, Illinois 110.00

Blackcapess C. 2d 550941, calved March 27, 1938. Sire, Burgess 29th 472613. J. A. T. Wood, Newport, (Please turn to page 65

Nebraska Breeders Sale

By Fred Hahne

Shows an Average Increase of 30 percent Over Last Year

As an expression of what is in store for the Nebraska breeders of Aberdeen-Angus cattle the Journal asks that the following sales report be carefully scanned, studied and thoroughly analyzed from beginning to end. Note the prices attained for Nebraska bred and reared cattle. The splendidly managed sales pavilion at Columbus was packed to capacity on the occasion of the annual sale held under the auspices of the Nebraska Aberdeen-Angus Breeders' Association, on Tuesday, March 21st. Marshall J. Krotz, of the Krotz Stock Farms, Odell, Nebraska, again demonstrated his ability to conduct a most successful sale enterprise. Together with his sales committee a better selection of individual cattle was presented than heretofore. The average on the entire sale was $166.26 as compared with last year's average of $127.92. When it is considered that there were seventy-seven head sold this year and sixty-five head a year ago, it will be noted that this year's increase of thirty percent in average prices is really more than that.

When Col. Arthur W. Thompson stepped into the box and began calling for bids it was plainly evident that the guests on this occasion were highly pleased with the offering for they hesitated not a minute in placing their valuations. In fact the first nine bulls went through the ring in just twelve minutes. By early afternoon the entire offering was in new hands. Everywhere were compliments offered the management for the better quality cattle sold. With this encouragement Nebraska breeders vowed a vow that the 1940 offering should be still better as to quality and condition as well as breeding, thus assuring the commerical producers who sat upon the seats that they would find bulls at Columbus suitable to their requirements—the production of higher selling calves for the grain belt feed lots. Now that the Nebraska State Association is really beginning to function as such there can be no question concerning the rapidity with which Aberdeen-Angus cattle will assume their rightful position in the grass country of Nebraska and surrounding states.

Range men were free to assure the management that they would be looking to this sale to supply at least a portion of their bull requirements. The Journal is of the opinion that a hundred to a hundred-fifty bulls of the right type and quality can be disposed of in a single afternoon in 1940 at just as satisfactory prices. It will not only be a convenience to buyers to drop in for a day to secure their needs, but it will give them an opportunity to compare cattle and select numbers of the same type to assure uniformity in their calf crops.

It was gratifying indeed to see Chris Sinn, of Alexandria, bring in a bull that topped the offering. His herd is not big, but proves the statement that those who produce the type desired by the public will find a satisfactory market when they are ready to sell. His bull, Applewood Bandolier 24th, went to Harold Logan at Diller at $352.50. This was a son of Bandolier of Anoka 3d 526378. Females do not meet with as ready a market here as do the bulls for the reason that this is primarily a bull market. Nevertheless Dr. C. A. Anderson, of Beatrice, topped the cow section with Blackcap Blanch A. 2d 524065, a trim two year old daughter of Evidence of Strathmore 467200 at $195.00 and she went to the Krotz Stock Farms where her sire is making history. Marshall Krotz can use these splendid daughters of his senior herd sire at more money than that and undoubtedly would have gone along quite a ways further had there been the necessary competition.

The consigners were pleased with the sale and the buyers with the cattle. Following is a list of all the cattle selling at or above $100.00 per head.

Here is an expression of what can be done in the Western cattle country with good Aberdeen-Angus cattle. At the left is Mr. C. F. Sherrard, of Ladd, Illinois, who purchased this Fourth Prize load of Feeder calves in the National Western Stock Show (1939) feeder auction at $20.00 per hundred. These calves were bred and shown by the Hadley Brothers, Bradley, Neb., shown to the right in the back ground.

SUMMARY:

77 Head,	$12,802.50, average	$166.26
63 Bulls,	11,177.50, average	177.42
14 Cows,	1,625.00, average	116.10
Top 5 Head,	1522.50, average	307.50
Top 10 Head,	2787.50, average	278.75
Top 15 Head,	3917.50, average	261.16
Top 20 Head,	4937.50, average	246.87
Top 25 Head,	5917.50, average	236.70
Top 30 Head,	6822.50, average	227.41
Top 35 Head,	7702.50, average	220.07

Top Bull—Applewood Bandolier 24th (sent for record), sire Bandolier of Anoka 3d 526378 (sold by Chris Sinn, Alexandria, Nebraska) $352.50

Top Cow—Blackcap Blanch A. 2d 524065, sire Evidence of Strathmore 467200 (sold by Dr. C. A. Anderson, Beatrice, Nebraska) 195.00

BULLS:

Envoy of Black Pastures 532068, calved September 15, 1937. Sire, Eric Elano 492333. Grace Skoog, Monroe, Nebraska 107.50

Black Pastures Pride, calved May 10, 1937. Sire, Prizemere 345th 473613. W. w. Piercy, Kennedy, Neb. 200.00

Blackcap Marshall 48th 476-903, calved March 31, 1933. Sire, Revolution 81st 419223. P. J. Burris, Gordon, Nebraska 180.00

Burgess Marshall 12th 535-552, calved June 9, 1937. Sire, Blackcap Marshall 48th 476903. Maude Goodenow, Burwell, Neb. 200.00

Elba's Evan 534099, calved November 21, 1937. Sire, Eline's Evan 495162. R. E. Pobert & Sons, Sargent, Nebraska 175.00

Erica's Evan 534100, calved January 4, 1938. Sire, Eline's Evan 495162. W. W. Piercy, Kennedy, Neb. 130.00

Revort of Black Pastures 532064, calved March 25, 1937. Sire, Blackcap Revort 415413. Paul Nyffler, Columbus, Nebraska 107.50

Applewood Bandolier 35th 526378, calved April 3, 1937. Sire, Bandolier of Anoka 3d 526378. Anderson Ice Co., Mitchell, South Dakota 300.00

Prizemere F. 13th 552298, calved August 9, 1935. Sire, Prizemere 245th 452193. Walter Schelpepper, Pierce, Nebraska 132.50

Prizemere F. 14th 552299, calved March 28, 1937. Sire, Prizemere 245th 452193. Wm. L. Woodward & Son, Callaway, Neb. 135.00

Prizemere F. 12th 552297, calved April 25, 1935. Sire, Prizemere 245th 452193. J. T. Lapacek, Schuyler, Nebraska 115.00

Gloria's Black Lad 551531, calved April 5, 1938. Sire, Blackcap Revolution 28th 479-591. Geo. Neale, Fort Calhoun, Neb. 130.00

Charline's Duke, calved March 28, 1938. Sire, Blackcap Revolution 28th 479591. Harry Hugen, Gordon, Nebraska 125.00

Comstock 3d of Revolution 551923, calved May 6, 1938. Sire, Blackcap Revolution 28th 479591. Geo. Wolcott, Hooper, Neb. 105.00

Imperial Boy 14th 543834, calved June 15, 1937. Sire, Revolution 124th 474487. Harry Hugen, Gordon, Nebraska 205.00

Imperial Boy 15th 543835, calved June 20, 1937. Sire, Revolution 124th 474487. Joe Buck, Monida, Montana 200.00

Imperial Boy 17th 543839, calved September 21, 1937. Sire, Revolution 124th 474487. W. W. Piercy, Kennedy, Nebraska 235.00

Imperial Boy 12th 543833, calved May 23, 1937. Sire, Revolution 124th 474487. L. F. Neubauer, Purdum, Nebraska 200.00

Imperial Boy 16th 543837, calved September 19, 1937. Sire, Revolution 124th 474487. W. W. Piercy, Kennedy, Nebraska 185.00

Imperial Boy 18th 543840, calved September 22, 1937. Sire, Revolution 124th 474487. W. W. Piercy, Kennedy, Nebraska 215.00

Two of the three groups of young people who participated in the Judging Contest at the Nebraska State Breeders' Show and Sale at Columbus March 20th, 1939. A crowd of equal proportions attend the sale on the 21st.

Imperial Boy 19th 553735, calved July 20, 1937. Sire, Revolution 124th 474487. Joe Buck, Monida, Montana 180.00
Imperial Boy 13th 543836, calved June 26, 1937. Sire, Revolution 124th 474487. Joe Buck, Monida, Montana 130.00
Blizzard 5th 533234, calved January 25, 1937. Sire, Irenmere Gay Lad 2d 425882. Walter Nitz, Pierce, Nebraska 100.00
Micheck 533238, calved April 10, 1937. Sire, Irenmere Gay Lad 2d 425882. Felix M. Becker, Ashby, Nebraska 230.00
Elder of Altoona 474695, calved September 12, 1933. Sire, Black Model B. 451764. Joe Buck, Monida, Montana 140.00
Revort 2d of Cedar Crest 553323, calved February 14, 1937. Sire, Blackcap Revort 415413. Harry Hugen, Gordon, Nebraska 180.00
Revelation L. 11th 510552, calved March 16, 1936. Sire, Revelation Erica 3d 458819. I. E. Myers, Elyra, Nebraska 107.50
Emulate Eric 527809, calved October 23, 1937. Sire, Emulate 20th of St. Albans 495621. Wilbur Ludwig, Beemer, Neb. 117.50
Barbara's Elba Lad, calved May 18, 1937. Sire, Marshall Elba 4th 479736. Harry Hugen, Gordon, Nebraska 170.00
Enoble 49th 528532, calved March 27, 1937. Sire, Enoble's Blackcap 4th 474089. Joe Buck, Monida, Montana 180.00
Evergreen Prince 5th 528544, calved March 31, 1937. Sire, Eleanor's Prince 467273. H. F. Kuenneman, Benson Sta., Omaha, Nebraska 175.00
Prizemerre L. 20th 549382, calved December 4, 1937. Sire, Prizemere 345th 473613. Wm. L. Woodward & Son, Callaway, Neb. 140.00
Polly's Eileenmere 2d 554720, calved March 4, 1938. Sire, Polly's Eileenmere 474537. A. L. Phillips, Crofton, Nebraska 100.00
Polly's Eileenmere 474537, calved September 17, 1933. Sire, Eileenmere L. 446181. Grace Skoog, Monroe, Nebraska 102.50
Blackcap Regal 553720, calved February 2, 1937. Sire, Evidence of Strathmore 467200. Albert Spangler, Merriman, Neb. 175.00
Bon Bandolier 554711, calved August 14, 1937. Sire Applewood Bandolier 498042. W. W. Piercy, Kennedy, Nebraska 250.00
Evidence 5th 554712, calved August 20, 1937. Sire, Applewood Bandolier 498042. Aug. O. Olson, Cody, Neb. 295.00
Playboy 7th 554715, calved March 22, 1938. Sire, Applewood Bandolier 498042. Elmer Osterloh, Hooper, Nebraska 125.00
Husky Bandolier 554717, calved May 12, 1938. Sire, Applewood Bandolier 498042. Maude Goodenow, Burwell, Nebraska 300.00
Stockie 513139, calved January 23, 1936. Sire, Irenmere Gay Lad 2d 425882. Felix M. Becker, Ashby, Nebraska 180.00
Bonanza Blackcapmen 2d 527742, calved February 25, 1937. Sire, Blackcapmere 75th 446817. Harry Hugen, Gordon, Nebraska 205.00
Bonanza Enviro 7th 527741, calved October 20, 1936. Sire, Bonanza Enviro 2d 487475. Henry Fittje, Monroe, Nebraska 185.00
Bonanza Evergreen Lad 521748, calved December 15, 1936. Sire, Blackcapmere 75th 446817. W. E. Heaston, Gresham, Nebraska 175.00
Revolution Westwing 550825, calved July 15, 1937. Sire, Burgess Revolution 11th 504-203. Howard Lotspeich, Bingham, Nebraska 225.00
Revo Westwing 550826, calved July 24, 1937. Sire, Burgess Revolution 11th 504203. W. W. Piercy, Kennedy, Nebraska 200.00
Princess Pride Envy 2d (sent for record), calved January 7, 1938. Sire, Elite's Envy 2d 477103. Harry Hugen, Gordon, Nebraska 175.00
Pride Rev. 2d 541189, calved September 21, 1937. Sire, Blackcap Revolution 28th 479-591. W. F. Miller & Son, Loretta, Nebraska 270.00
Pride's Revier 538780, calved July 13, 1937. Sire, K. W. Revier 461517. Joe Buck, Monida, Montana 240.00
Substitute, 3-year-old bull, for Elba Evan 526844. W. W. Piercy, Kennedy, Nebraska 175.00
Aden Erica 506308, calved June 16, 1935. Sire, Bozo Westwing 475890. Joe Koenig, Riverview, Nebraska 270.00
Applewood Bandolier 24th (sent for record), calved April 21, 1937. Sire, Bandolier of Anoka 3d 526378. Harold Logan, Diller, Nebraska 352.50
Revelation of Morse Bluff 540170, calved April 4, 1937. Sire, Revelation Erica 3d 458819. Robt. F. Lute, Ogalala, Nebraska 140.00
Elinemar Black Lad 2d 547657, calved March 23, 1938. Sire, Elinemar 453243. Aug. O. Olson, Cody, Nebraska 235.00
Elinemar Thickset 531947, calved February 12, 1937. Sire, Elinemar 453243. Felix M. Becker, Ashby, Nebraska 275.00
N. U. Blackmere Eppo 542765, calved May 14, 1938. Sire, Epponian of Rosemere 6th 463942. H. R. Wilson, Morris Bluff, Nebraska 200.00
Eric Revolution W., calved January 7, 1937. Sire, Eric Revolution B. 459698. Joe Buck, Monida, Montana 210.00
Queen's Black Duke 2d 547716, calved April 15, 1938. Sire, Rosewood's Elbadell 2d 512209. Frank Planer, Pierce, Nebraska 130.00
Alfalfa Queen's Envy 4th (sent for record), calved May 26, 1937. Sire, Elite's Envy 2d 477103. W. W. Piercy, Kennedy, Nebraska 225.00
Irenemere L. 554706, calved January 16, 1938. Sire, College Irenmere 504679. Robert F. Lute, Ogalala, Nebraska 160.00

COWS:

Blackcap Blanch A. 2d 524065, calved July 25, 1936. Sire, Evidence of Strathmore 467200. Krotz Stock Farm, Odell, Nebraska 195.00
Pride of Cedar Crest 5th 553324, calved February 19, 1937. Sire, Blackcap Revort 415413. C. W. Cannon & Sons, Silver Creek, Nebraska 100.00
Elberta M. 554716, calved April 10, 1938. Sire, Applewood Bandolier 498042. J. Harold Brown, Grant, Nebraska 110.00
Emma's Queen M. 554714, calved December 27, 1937. Sire, Applewood Bandolier 498-042. Howard Reeson & Son, West Point, Nebraska 127.50
Lusty Pride M. 554710, calved August 1, 1937. Sire, Applewood Bandolier 498042. Duane Munter, Coleridge, Nebraska 132.50
Prudence 12th 554713, calved September 10, 1937. Sire, Applewood Bandolier 498042. Howard Reeson & Son, West Point, Nebraska 165.00
Proud Loy 554709, calved July 29, 1937. Sire, Applewood Bandolier 498042. Anderson Ice Co., Mitchell, South Dakota 172.50
Irenmere's Queenette 542761, calved March 22, 1938. Sire, Pride Irenmere of Wheatland 419355. Howard Reeson & Son, West Point, Nebraska 150.00
Enchantress 72d 555801, calved March 18, 1938. Sire, Applewood Bandolier 498042. Lincoln & Sons, Bradshaw, Nebraska 102.50

Nebraska Breeders

Very Much Alive to Their Responsibility

By Fred Hahne

It would be difficult to imagine a group of men more enthusiastic, or more aware of their responsibility in the matter of proper promotion of the Aberdeen-Angus breed in their territory than are the members of the Nebraska Breeders' Association. The demonstration substantiating this assertion was plainly evident at Columbus on March 20th, the day preceding their annual auction sale. The management had planned to spend the day in a judging contest, some 500 young men from the various schools and clubs of the state assembled at an early hour and immediately went into the judging contest which had been prepared and arranged with a degree of enthusiasm and earnestness that foretells an Aberdeen-Angus future for the state that these breeders will be more than happy within the days to come. It was indeed gratifying to observe the youngsters in their work which was carefully and systematically conducted by the instructors.

Following the dinner hour the cattle were arranged in groups as to ages and James B. Hollinger of Chapman, Kansas, did the placing and selected a grand champion in each of the sections. Ivan Schroeder, of Albion, won the older bull division with his aged bull Aden Erica 506308, a son of Bozo Westwing 475890. The two year old class was headed by Elinemar Thickset 531947, a son of Elinemar, shown by R. A. Spence of Crab Orchard, and this good bull was made champion in the final competition. The under yearling bull class of eight entries was headed by the Spence bull, Elinemar Black Lad 2d 547657, a son of Elinemar 453243. Chris Sinn, of Alexandria, placed his bull calf, Applewood Bandolier 24th, a son of Bandolier of Anoka 3d 526478 at the head of a long string of twenty-one entries.

Blackcap Blanch A. 2d 524065, shown by Dr. Anderson, of Beatrice, was the only aged cow out. She was selected as the grand champion of the female division. A nice group of two year old heifers was headed by Proud Loy 554709, a daughter of Applewood Bandolier 498042, and was shown by Edward C. Miller, of West Point. The University of Nebraska showed to the head of the heifer calf class with Irenmere's Queenette 542761, a daughter of Pride Irenmere of Wheatland 419355. Mr. Miller also won the group of three females.

The annual meeting of the Nebraska Breeders' Association was held in the evening at Hotel Evans, following a fine Aberdeen-Angus steak dinner instigated by President Anderson. There was lively discussion of problems confronting the association in its work of promoting Aberdeen-Angus cattle. Several plans were presented and a committee appointed to work out something for a program to be (Please turn to page 58

Nebr. Certified Forage Sorghum Seed

Atlas Sargo and leoti red, the two highest yielding sorghums in Nebraska experimental tests. Unexcelled for silage or fodder, drouth resistant and adapted to any soil. Priced at 3c per lb. Also limited supply certified Sooner Milo, Early Kalo and Standard Kalo grain sorghums.

L. D. & R. A. SPENCE, CRAB ORCHARD, NEBR.

Black Pastures

Bummer Revolution 519410, son of the International grand champion Revolution 100th has been added to our battery of herd bulls. Young stock for sale.

DR. C. A. ANDERSON, BEATRICE, NEBRASKA

El Revolution Herd Established 1933

Offers a very fine lot of young bulls and heifers sired by this grandson of the International grand champion Blackcap Revolution. Come see them.

ALBERT KIRCHER, INDIANOLA, NEBRASKA

Bulls!

If it's the good thick, low set sort that you are looking for—STOP LOOKING—come and see what we have to offer. Richly bred bulls in a wide range of ages to suit most any purchaser. We know you will like these bulls. We shall be pleased to show them.

William Williams & Sons, Clarks, Nebr.

Offering Choice Bulls

Ready for service. Guaranteed to satisfy or money refunded. Sired by some of the breed's best sires. Your inspection of my outstanding herd is invited.

L. E. Laflin, Crab Orchard, Nebraska

SPENCE Angus Farms

announce

Elinemar Thickset 531947

Grand champion bull 1939 Nebraska Breeders Show and Sale at Columbus, was a product of our matings. See picture this issue. Sold to Felix Becker, Ashby, Nebr.

Elinemar Blacklad 2d 547657

First in class under one year old, was bred by Spence Angus Farms and sold to Ole Oleson, Cody, Nebraska.

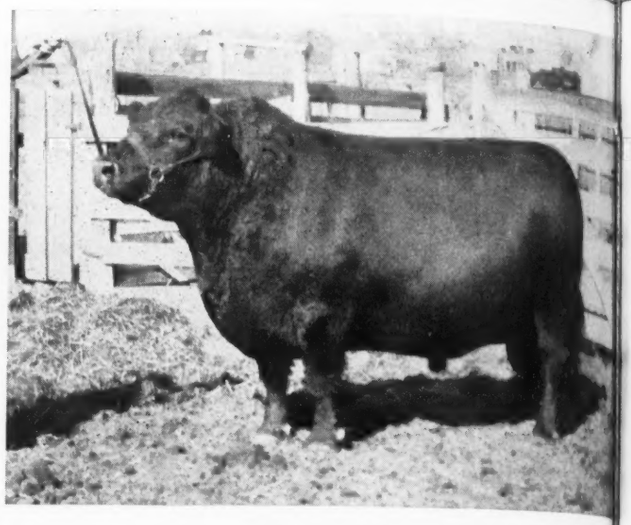
Eileenmere Kindness

Our new herd sire, will be mated to a few outstanding females this year. This great calf combines the excellent qualities of the champion Eileenmeres with the production record of his dam, Kindness C. B. 2d, purchased in the Congdon & Battles dispersion, and dam of four International grand champions.

L. D. & R. A. SPENCE

CRAB ORCHARD, NEBRASKA

Featuring ON

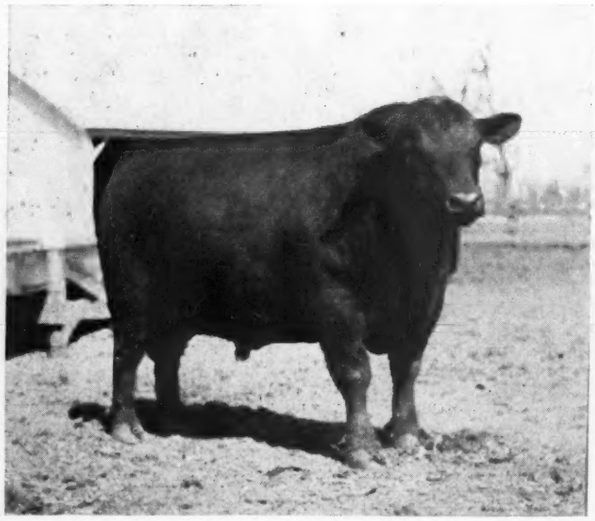


the Get of

Evidence of

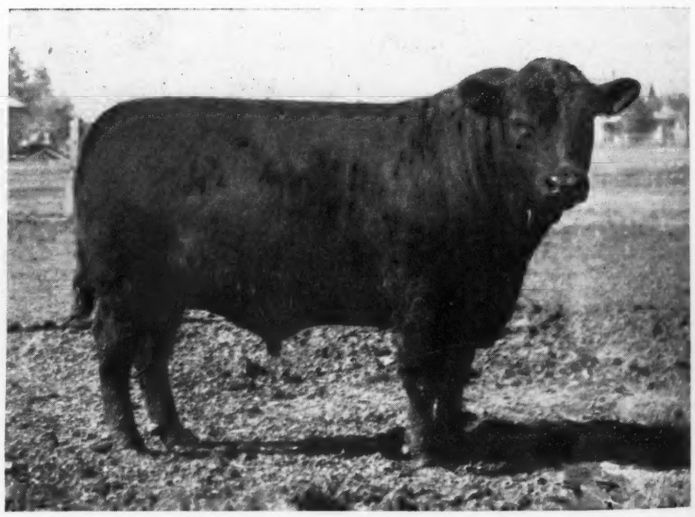
Evidence of Strathmore 467200 is an outstanding individual, excell bred, and dence a great sire. We a appy to in

. . . . 20 Choice Herd



Evidence Eric 2d 542205, a son of Evidence of Strathmore and one of the top young bulls in the sale. His dam is by Eston of Denison, sire of Blackcap Bertram, the highest selling bull of the breed. . . . . Many other young bulls in the sale are of the same quality as is Evidence Eric 2d, some are by Epponian 6th of Rosemere and Revolution Eston 10th. These bulls have the thickness, the straight tops, the rib spread, the low setness and the quality that the careful breeder seeks.

Sire Prospects



Epponian's Evidence 541191, sired by Epponian 6th of Rosemere 463942, a full brother to Epponian C. B. 2d, the $3500.00 cow purchased by Cold Saturday Farm, and she was the dam of the 1936 International Grand Champion Bull. Epponian's Evidence is out of Evergreen Evidence by Evidence of Strathmore 467200, and this mating has produced what we consider one of the tops in our sale offering.

KR

JOS. OTZ

ODE

A. W. OMPSON,
Lincoln, Nebraska

Monday, May 1st

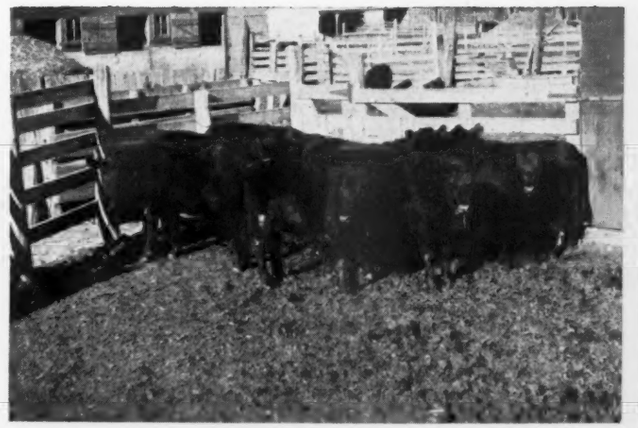
Sire: ★Revolution 81st 419223 — H. O. Harrison	★B'kcap Revolution 287269 — Escher & Ryan	★Earl Marshall 183780 — W. A. McHenry	★Protine 138372 — W. A. McHenry	★Baden Lad 61883
			★Erica McH. 12th 104123 — W. A. McHenry	Pride McHenry 42d 82409
		★B'kc'p McH. 104th 149400 — W. A. McHenry	★Quality Prince 117284 — F. L. Sullivan	★Eliminator of Ballindalloch 50237
			★Bkbd McH. 79th 125458 — W. A. McHenry	Erica McHenry 6th 71696
	★Pride of Ash Row 297073 — Grover C. Moritz	★Elmland Burr 231541 — R. Wilkinson & Sons	★Black Oakfield 153033 — M. H. Donohoe	★Vala's Rosegay 63745
			Elmland Bride 178599 — R. Wilkinson & Son	Alice B. 2d 32513
		★Momount Pr. 21st 203479 — Charles M. Russell	Elfin of Home Dale 142474 — Silas Igo	★Baden Lad 61883
			Momount Pride 13th 156354 — Charles M. Russell	Blackbird of Denison 36th 28980
Dam: ★Evince 254158 — Escher & Ryan	★Earl Marshall 183780 — W. A. McHenry	★Protine 138372 — W. A. McHenry	★Baden Lad 61883 — W. A. McHenry	★Black Woodlawn 42088
			★Pride McHenry 42d 82409 — W. A. McHenry	Blackcap of Cherokee 2d 80583
		★Erica McH. 12th 104123 — W. A. McHenry	★Eliminator of Ball. 50237 — G. M. Grant	★Ideal of Standen 131668
			Erica McHenry 6th 71696 — W. A. McHenry	Elmland Bonnie 89469
	★Erica McH. 30th 158953 — W. A. McHenry	★Ederic 104114 — W. A. McHenry	★Eliminator of Ball. 50237 — G. M. Grant	Woodlawn Elfin 90063
			Erica McHenry 5th 71694 — W. A. McHenry	Eulima's Pet 110366
		★Ellen of the Dell 123984 — William Grant	★Prince Fest. of B. 123876 — Geo. McPherson Grant	Blackbird Barney 93324
			Elena of the Dell 123883 — Wm. Grant	Momount Pride 5th 127737
				★10th Laird of Estill 26230
				Blackbird McHenry 13th 23942
				★Bobbie Dobbs 46104
				★Pride of Denison 21st 46109
				★Eblito 50098
				★Eliota 50236
				★10th Laird of Estill 26230
				Eone Elliott 33743
				★Eblito 50098
				★Eliota 50236
				★Bobbie Dobbs 46104
				Erica McHenry 3d 52880
				★Eblamere 100399
				Pride of Feshie 123875
				Piphredo 100419
				Ecstasy 2d of the Dell 100416

ce of Strathmore 467200

dual, excell bred, and has been and is siring uniformly good calf crops. We and those who have had the chance to see him and his get, consider Evi- sire. We appy to invite you to Odell on Monday, May 1st, and trust you will take the time to see Evidence.

AND — *30 Top Females*

Write for Catalog Today!



This picture illustrates well the quality of the females in the offering. Note the smoothness and the strong top lines, the low set thick kind of cattle. There are many daughters of Evidence in the group, many that we should like to retain, but in order to make our annual sale as attractive as possible they have been listed. There are a few females sired by Eponian 6th of Rosemere, and these should not be overlooked. Many are out of splendid daughters of Evidence of Strathmore.

KROTZ Stock Farm

JOS. KROTZ — M. J. KROTZ

ODELL, NEBRASKA

A. W. THOMPSON, Auctioneer, Lincoln, Nebraska

FRED HAHNE, For The Aberdeen-Angus Journal

The Southwest Gives its Best

A Visit to the Herds of Fullerton, Kershaw and Hollinger

By Fred Hahne

The warm spring sun came through at an early hour Thursday morning, March 23d. At just about that time a fast train whizzed past my window at the hotel in Marysville, Kansas. An early breakfast and a similar start landed us in the yard at Wheatland Farms, some eighty miles away, at about eight o'clock. Jas. B. Hollinger was just in the act of climbing into his car to take a prospective customer over to another farm to see a bull. We went along, the three of us chatting Aberdeen-Angus all the way there and back. Its now noon, lunch has been served at Wheatland and we are out to see the cattle. Herdsman Davie Edwards is quite proud of the offering that is being prepared under his guiding hand. First it was the herd bulls, then the big sale bulls and next the younger sale bulls. Each class of youngsters contained two or more members and each class was lined up along the fence in the yard one member of each class selected for the sale, the other to be retained in the show herd. It was quite a task, for we did not always agree—there being so little difference between the different "bullies" as Davie would say it, that neither of us knew which would make the better show prospect. So that is the class you may expect to find in the Wheatland Farm bulls that will be on offer at the farm on Wednesday, May 17th.

The old cow Chimera who had produced nine great daughters, eight of which had been champions at leading state and national shows was taking it easy in her improvised paddock in the shade of the barn where she could rest and enjoy life for she was springing for her tenth calf, which has come since, and is another heifer, Jimmie thinks perhaps the best of the whole set. Chimera, the foundress of this great tribe of females is a wonderful cow, even in mellow thick flesh at her age, unfortunately stifled, but still doing business at the old stand.

In the upper lot was a group of excellent young heifers, even and uniform in type and size, and general conformation. These are the heifers that will be included in the auction. From them can be selected a real foundation herd of females for future usefulness and they are of the same blood lines that have made the Wheatland Farms herd famous in the show rings of America. Over in another lot were the mature cows that are to be included in the sale. We have just this to say concerning the Wheatland Farms offering. Mr. Hollinger has gone deeply into his breeding herd to procure the best that he has on the place to serve as members of this, his first annual offering at auction. Please be referred to his display advertisement in this issue to gather some sort of a line on the back ground of this herd which has been so successful for so many years out on the big fair circuits of this country.

BARBARA 12th of SUNBEAM 543729—Daughter of the International Grand Champion cow, Barbara of Rosemere 100th. Sired by Black Baron of Sunbeam 496892, a son of the International Grand Champion Black Peer of St. Albans, who was a son of Erie Revolution, a full brother in blood to the International Grand Champion Revolution 100th. Selling in the Fullerton sale bred to the International Grand Champion Black Prince of Sunbeam.

Irenmere 6th certainly did a wonderful piece of work in establishing type and quality in the Wheatland herd. Revolution 41st carried on that work to a still higher place and now the younger bulls in service look like they would be capable of going along still further. These youngsters have a wonderful foundation upon which to build. Prospective buyers at this sale can be assured that they will go home with their purchases, feeling that they have procured individuals carrying the same high degree of breeding, type and quality that remains in the Wheatland herd, as foundation material for the future. Be very sure to procure this catalog and do it today.

There will be but ten bulls in the Wheatland offering—but they are bulls. Bulls that are capable of taking their places along with the best of them. Fifty cows and heifers will complete this first auction consignment from this long established, progressive, breeding plant, one of the most extensive Aberdeen-Angus breeding herds in the Southwest.

Friday night is spent in Muskogee, after a late evening arrival. Early Saturday morning we pull into the Kershaw farms some ten miles south of town and find Mr. Kershaw out amongst his cattle directing operations, and showing cattle to a prospective buyer. Immediately we take a look at the bulls to be sold in his coming spring sale, which will be held at the farm on Monday, May 15th. This will be the opening sale of the series in the southwest. Mr. Kershaw exercised great care in the selection not only of the thirty bulls, but of the sixty cows, about half of which will have calves at foot by sale day. This holds true in the selection of the sixty-five heifers, a part of which will sell in calf to the great breeding bulls at the Kershaw farms.

While riding through the pastures we invited Mr. Kershaw to stop while we took a look at different individuals that struck us as good material for drawing cards in the auction. It had not been his intention to include some of these outstanding things, but he did and they will be found listed in the catalog. Among these, and particularly outstanding, was a coming four year old

Irenloution of Wheatland 492876—One of the Chief Stock Bulls at Wheatland Farms. A show son of the famous breeding bull Irenmere 6th 366905 whose sire was Prizemere 9th of Congdon & Battles fame.

Miss Burgess Strathmore 2d 512910—Sire Revolution 50th by the International Grand Champion Blackcap Revolution. Dam, Miss Burgess Harrison 19th 405565, by Blackcap Revolution. Will sell in the Kershaw sale with calf at foot by Muskogee Prince 8th.

cow that stood out like a diamond. We asked her indentity and discovered that she was none other than Miss Burgess Strathmore 2d 512910 purchased as a calf in a Strathmore sale and since which time she has been a member of the Kershaw breeding herd. She was without doubt one of the best individuals that I had seen up to this time in any man's pasture. She is a cow that should be coveted by any high class breeding plant. She was heavy in calf to the service of Muskogee Prince 8th a son of the International grand champion Prince Marshall and from a dam carrying the blood of the fifty-six times champion Plowman. Her sire was Revolution 50th and he was by the International grand champion Blackcap Revolution. The dam of this heifer was Miss Burgess Harrison 19th and she was by Blackcap Revolution.

We might easily go on for hours trying to say something concerning the various outstanding breeding herd prospects among these cows and heifers and still miss something that should have had special mention. So this reference can only be in sort of a general way. I will say however that the entire Kershaw offering is in excellent condition. Further there will be plenty cattle offered so the buyers may rest assured of enough cattle to go around without too much competition. There will be cows and heifers capable of making a good showing in any show string; there will be cows and heifers that will serve admirably as foundation material for the highest order of pure bred breeding herds; there will be cows and heifers of exceptional quality that will be purchased at a price level making it possible to use them in high class commercial operations. This same may well be said of each of the three sales in this circuit. There will be no lack of cattle from the opening bid until the last bid is called at Wheatland Farms.

Just within the past few days Mr. Kershaw has purchased the entire Davis herd in Iowa and advises that he will divide these grand cattle with his visitors on sale day. These cattle will be listed in the catalog where the reader will find all the information concerning this entire offering.

We must be back to the bulls. Thirty of them. All ages. Breeding, type, quality in an abundance. A feature attraction will be found in the full aged bull, Revolution 3d of Strathmore 490691, a son of the International grand champion Revolution 100th and from a dam by old Earl Marshall. This bull will please anyone wanting a tried sire that realy produces the right kind. Exceptionally thick and has lots of quality. Royal of Don Head, a son of the International grand champion, Bandolier of Anoka 6th, is another topper and he is in show condition. There are sons of Proud Marshall G., a grandson of the International grand champion Prince Marshall. There are sons of Revolution 81st a many times champion son of Blackcap Revolution, International grand champion and sire of three International grand champion sons. There are sons also of Eileenmere 143d a grandson of the International grand champion Eileenmere 15th. Also by Evaxus 6th of Page a grandson of the Highland champion Jorum of Ballindalloch; Muskogee Marshall by Prince Marshall; Revolution 3d of Strathmore; General of Ada, General of Page and Revolution of Page, all rich in the blood of Blackcap Revolution; the International grand champions Eventuation of Page and Revolution 100th; and The Earl of Strathmore a grandson of both old Earl Marshall and the International grand champion Revolution 7th; as well as others.

PRIDE 51st of Sunbeam 490337—This great young cow is being sold in the Fullerton sale only as an attraction. She is from the same dam as the International Grand Champion Black Prince of Sunbeam. A consistent winner since calfhood. First in class at the recent Golden Gate International. Well along in calf to Barbarian of Rosemere 103d.

You must attend these three sales and be sure to reach the Kershaw farm on Sunday that you may have ample opportunity to inspect this offering carefully before the sale opens. Muskogee has plenty good hotels. Make your reservations in advance. Be present for the barbecue. And, by all means register for the catalog today by addressing Mr. Kershaw at Muskogee, Okla.

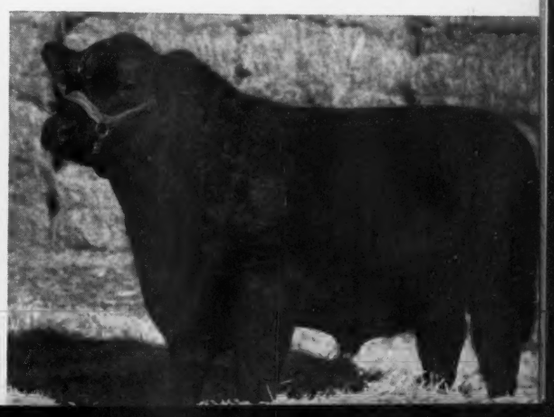
It's now Sunday morning and an early start from Muskogee brings us up at the Fullerton farm at Miami rather early, however Sam Fullerton Jr., was on the lookout and waiting to show his cattle. For the most part the cattle had been selected. A visit to the little green pasture between the highway and the barns revealed the great show cow Barbara Rosemere 100th and her several heifers that are being kept in one group. A wonderful sight and a revelation indeed as to what one good cow can do for a breeder in a very few years. The Fullertons have been exceedingly fortunate in that her calves have all been heifers and the older ones of them are now in production. First thing they know the place will be overrun with Rosemere Barbaras descending from this great International grand champion cow. Sam was quite emphatic in his determination to keep these Barbaras in his own herd. We argued, all day Sunday, and Sunday evening, remained over for Monday morning and still argued when Sam finally gave in and said: "I'll tell you what I will do—put in one of those heifers and you may have your choice of the whole lot." I had won out, and now he laid the burden back on my neck. So out we went and for choice I have selected this great little heifer, Barbara 12th of Sunbeam. She is a dream. Looks exactly as did her mother at the same age, and for that reason should soon put someone on an equal footing with Sam Fullerton with his Barbaras. She is not only a daughter of an International grand champion cow but she is bred to the International grand champion Black Prince of Sunbeam. What more need be said. I am hoping that my judgment will be supported adequately to keep me in good standing with the Fullertons.

There was another cow in the lot that suited my fancy also. This was Pride 51st of Sunbeam, a great young show cow that had just successfully done the Golden Gate International Exposition and the Southwestern Fat Stock Show at Fort Worth, winning her class at both events. She was well along in calf to Barbarian of Rosemere 103d. I asked for her too. Sam's reply was brief. "Take her and get out before you steal all my cattle." Well, gentlemen I feel rather guilty in so far as the Fullertons are concerned, but I am happy to have the pleasure of presenting this great pair of females for your approval.

There are many other outstanding cows and heifers in the offering. Space does not permit going further into detail concerning them. For that reason it will be necessary to procure the catalog that you may study this offering in full. It's a great array of breeding cattle— (Please turn to page 67

BLACK EMPRESS M. 6th 433275—A wonderfully deep bodied McHenry Blackcap cow combining the blood of Black Woodlawn, Erwin C., Earl Marshall and Imp. Earl Eric of Ballindalloch. Selling well along in calf to Jahn Joana a richly bred Juana Erica bull recently acquired from J. V. Arney. An attraction in the Kershaw sale.

ROYAL of DON HEAD 547765—A son of the 1937 International Grand Champion Bandolier of Anoka 6th 525109, from an imported dam. One of the smoothest bulls of the day. A great herd bull prospect, selling in the Kershaw sale. He will need to be seen to be appreciated.



MONDAY, M

30 high class Bulls— 13

Featuring . . .

Revolution 3d of Strathmore 490691

A tried sire by Revolution 100th 429423, 1931 International Grand Champion.

Royal of Don Head 547763

A Show Bull by Bandolier of Anoka 6th 525109, 1937 International Grand Champion.

Proud Cap K. 541403

Probably the best bull calf I have ever offered at auction. By a grandson of Prince Marshall, 1921 International Grand Champion.

And 27 More Herd Bull Prospects

Among them two sons of Revolution 3d of Strathmore; two sons of Proud Marshall G. 473616, a grandson of Prince Marshall; three sons of Revolution 81st, who is sired by the International Grand Champion Blackcap Revolution; one son of Eileenmere 143d 502563, by Eileenmere 32d the sire of Tolan's International Grand Champion bull and cow; one son of Evaxus 6th of Page 444916, a grandson of the Highland Champion Jorum of Ballindalloch; two sons of Muskogee Marshall 464792, a son of the International Grand Champion Prince Marshall; one son of Evergreen Marshall 12th, and others. Rich in the blood of the Nation's best show and breeding bulls. All the leading International Grand Champion blood lines are represented. Here you will find herd bulls fit to head the best herds in the land.

Get this Catalog Today

L. R. Kershaw, M

Picture Captions Beginning at Top:
Revolution 3d of Strathmore 490691.
Lucretor of Page 509736.
Revolution B. 7th 544261.
A Group of the Females in Sale.

Auctioneers:
Col. Ed F. Herrill.
Col. Fred Reppert.
Col. Roy Johnson.
Col. Guy Pettit.
Col. Roy Paull.

Sale Circ
May 15
May 16
May 17
Journal R
Fred an

Y, MAY 15, '39

138 Cows *and* Heifers

Featuring . . .

Miss Burgess Strathmore 2d 512910

A double granddaughter of the International Grand Champion Blackcap Revolution. Will have calf at foot by Muskogee Marshall 8th.

Blackcap Empress M. 6th 433275

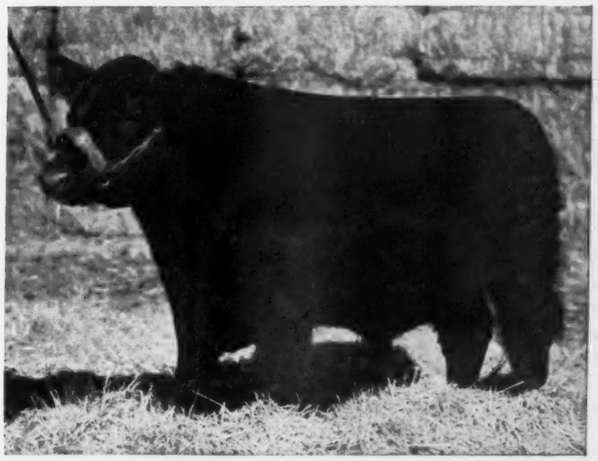
Line bred Belford cow. A deep bodied McHenry Blackcap, in calf to Jahn Joana, a double bred Juana Erica bull.

Elira 8th of Muskogee 420423

By a son of Earl Marshall and out of a daughter of Plowman. Bull calf at foot by Liberator and bred to Behemus of Page.

And 135 Other Great Females

I am bringing to you at this time the greatest array of breeding cows and heifers that it has ever been my privilege to present to the public at auction. Among them will be found in large numbers the very best of breeding, representing such families as the Miss Burgess, McHenry and Rosemere Blackcaps, Eisa, Enchantress and Elba Ericas, Witch of Endor, Prides of Aberdeen and the famous K. Prides, Queen Mothers, Elslow and Ballindalloch Evergreens, Juana Ericas, all the popular Blackbirds. Thirty of these great cows will have calves at foot and many others will be right up to calving to the service of our great battery of herd bulls. The young heifers are a wonderful set, and there are numbers sufficient to permit carload buyers to fill their wants. Come help yourself.



T. B. and Bangs Tested

W, *Muskogee, Oklahoma*

Sale Circuit:
May 15—L. R. Kershaw, Muskogee, Oklahoma.
May 16—Sunbeam Farms, Miami, Oklahoma.
May 17—Jas. B. Hollinger, Chapman, Kansas.
Journal Representatives:
Fred and Dick Hahne and Gay Quammen.

Picture Captions Beginning at Top:
Proud Cap K. 541403.
Muskogee 437th 541391.
Revolution of Muskogee 544253.
A Group of the Heifers in Sale.

Tuesday, May 16th

Sunbeam Fa

WHERE WILL BE OFFERED THE BLOOD OF

Including

16 Bulls

Sired by Black Peer of St. Albans, Revolution 100th, both International Grand Champion bulls, Revolution 81st, Barbarian of Rosemere 103d, a grand breeding son of Eileenmere 61st and out of Barbara of Rosemere 64th, dam of Barbarian of Rosemere 64th, 1933 International Grand Champion bull. Where else can bulls, bred like these be found? We are certain the individuality will suit, look them over.

Playman of Sunbeam 338509

Playman of Sunbeam, 1925 International Grand Champion bull, sired by the $40,000 Plowman, who was by Kloman the 1911 International Grand Champion. Playman of Sunbeam was Grand Champion at fifty-nine shows including the Sesqui-Centennial Exposition at Philadelphia. His blood lives on, for Pride 17th of Sunbeam, dam of Black Prince of Sunbeam is a daughter.

Barbara of Rosemere 100th 449669

Whose daughter, Barbara 12th of Sunbeam, lot number 18, is selling. Barbara of Rosemere 100th is to us the finest female ever produced by Congdon and Battles, both as a show cow, and as a producer. She has produced five daughters for us since we purchased her in 1934.

Revolution 100th 429423

The International Grand Champion Bull in 1931, a son of the International Grand Champion Blackcap Revolution. "100th" is perhaps as deep bodied and lowset a bull as there is to be seen, and with Black Prince of Sunbeam, we feel we have the two lowest, thickest bulls to be found. What other herd can boast TWO International Grand Champion bulls in service? See 100th on sale day.

Your Opportunity to Secure the

Auctioneers:
Col. E. F. Herriff
Col. Roy Johnson
Col. Fred Reppert
Col. Guy Pettit

For the Aberdeen-Angus Journal

Fred and Gay Qua

Catalogs Are Now Re

Sunbeam Farms, - -

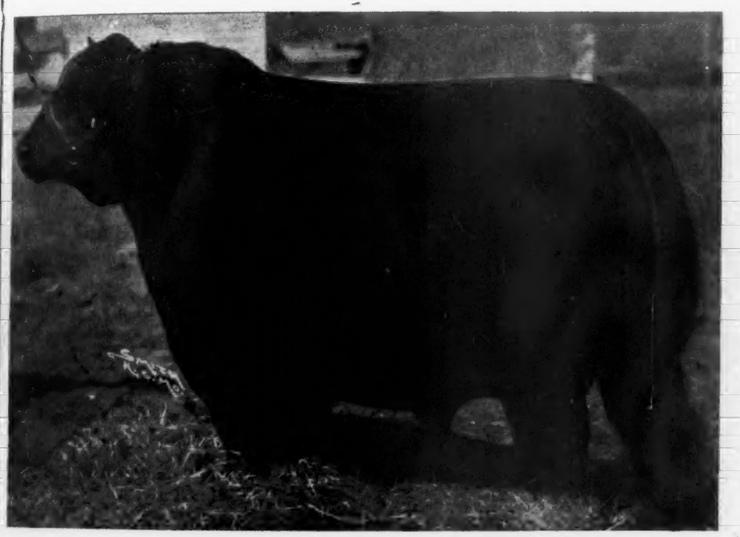
Farms Auction

LOOD OF FIVE INTERNATIONAL GRAND CHAMPIONS

At Miami, Oklahoma

63 Females

Never have we permitted so many outstanding females to be offered to the public. In the group are daughters of four International Grand Champions, including the great show prospect, Barbara of Sunbeam 12th, who has for a dam Barbara of Rosemere 100th. See photograph of Barbara of Sunbeam 12th on page 36, this issue. But, more, get the catalog today, it is beautifully illustrated. For grand champion timber be at Miami, Oklahoma, on Tuesday, May 16th.



Black Peer of St. Albans 456385

1934 International Grand Champion

And whose get are being featured in this offering. Nine of his daughters and seven of his last sons. Black Peer was the sire of Black Prince of Sunbeam. Black Peer's sire, Erie Revolution was a full brother in blood to Revolution 100th, being from the same cow Elga Elliott 29th now in our herd, and sired by Blackcap Revolution Again, a full brother to Blackcap Revolution.

←

Black Prince of Sunbeam 504521

Our recently crowned International Grand Champion, who was Junior Champion at the International in 1936, by Black Peer of St. Albans and out of a daughter of Playman of Sunbeam, both of whom were International Grand Champions. "The Shortest, Thickest, Closest coupled bull in America today." See him and his calves on May 16th.

↓

Secure the Best the Breed Affords

erdeen-Angus Journal

Fred and Dick Hahne
Gay Quammen

Sale Circuit:
May 15—L. R. KERSHAW, Muskogee, Okla.
May 16—SUNBEAM FARMS, Miami, Okla.
May 17—WHEATLAND FARMS, Chapman, Kans.

Are Now Ready—Write

, -- Miami, Oklahoma

A Breeding Herd with a

Herd Established in 1905

Foundation Cattle
of Supreme Excellence

Get This Beautifully Illustrated
Catalog
for the Asking.

Sale will be held at the Farm.

A picture pedigree:

Repeater of Wheatland 466817

Bred by James B. Hollinger, Chapman, Kansas.

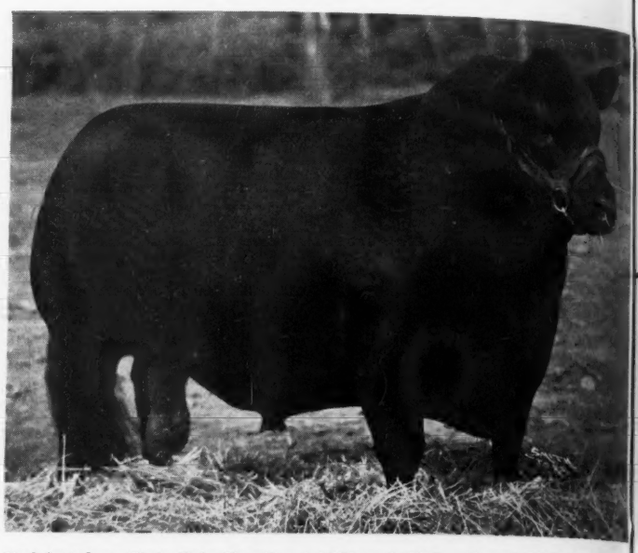
Sire of ESTAMERE, Grand Champion Female at 1938 International, 1939 Denver, Ogden, Golden Gate Exposition at San Francisco, and Fort Worth. Sire of JOCK of WHEATLAND, sold to Cold Saturday in the International Sale. He will have sons and daughters in this sale.

The First Prize GET of SIRE in 1933 and 1934 were all by REVOLUTION 41st. Below left to right, Revemere of Wheatland, Chimera of Wheatland, Chimera of Wheatland 2d, and Babe of Wheatland.

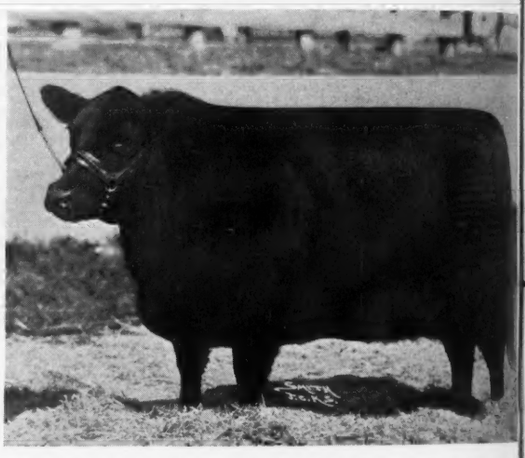
Sire:

Revemere of Wheatland 2d 450911

Bred by James B. Hollinger, Chapman, Kansas.



Undefeated on State Fair Circuits of 1932 and 1933. Sire of PRIDE of WHEATLAND 3d, Undefeated at State and National Shows of 1936.



Dam:

Chimera of Wheatland 450795

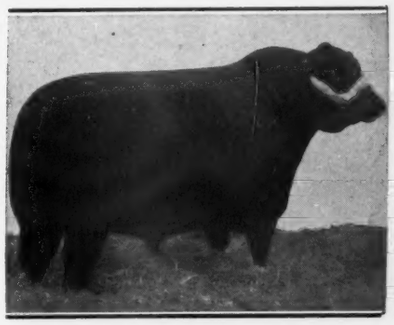
Bred by James B. Hollinger.

First daughter of CHIMERA—many times Champion at State and National shows in 1931, 1932, 1933 and 1934. One of the famous CHIMERA show cows in our herd.

with a Background!

Revolution 41st 415473 (Bred by H. O. Harrison)

Many times champion, sire of many champions; sire also of undefeated GET of SIRE for the seasons of 1933 and 1934, including the American Royal and the Chicago International.



Blackcap Revolution 287269

Berd by Escher & Ryan
International Grand Champion and sire of THREE International Grand Champion sons.
Sired by
EARL MARSHALL 183780
Who sired FIVE International Grand Champion sons and ONE International Grand Champion daughter; considered the KING of ALL SIRES

Pride of Ash Row 297073

Bred by Grover C. Moritz
An undefeated show cow and a great breeder, dam of both REVOLUTION 41st and REVOLUTION 81st whose records are well known.

Blackbird Columbia H. 2d 401072

Bred by James B. Hollinger, Chapman, Kansas

Irenmere 6th 366905

Bred by Congdon & Battles
Sir of PRIDE IRENMERE of WHEATLAND, undefeated as a three year old on the 1931 State Fair circuits; also sire of EDWINA of WHEATLAND, undefeated in class in 1931, including American Royal and Chicago International. Considered one of the most outstanding breeding bulls at Wheatland Farms. Sired three grand champion steers (See page 10 January Journal, 1931).

Revolution 41st 415473

(See above)

Bambina 246400

Bred by Davis Brothers.
One of the reliable foundation cows in this herd.

Prizemere 9th 292566

Bred by Otto V. Battles
An International prize winner himself and key sire in the famous ROSEMERE herd. A son of Meraman of Tierra Alta, an outstanding grandson of the International Grand Champion Kloman.

Irenmere 6th 366905

(See above)

Irene of Rosemere 150218

Bred by Otto V. Battles
A great breeding cow in the Rosemere herd.

Chimera 399287

A State Fair Champion, and dam of NINE outstanding females, Eight of which have been champions at State or National Shows and she is due at time of writing this note to drop another calf. It is doubtful whether there has been a cow in America, any breed, with an equal record.

Coquette's Invincible 237503

Bred by W. H. Hollinger & Sons, Chapman, Kansas

Queen Kerrera 7th 348974

Bred by W. H. Hollinger & Sons, Chapman, Kansas. A real producing cow.

Queen Kerrera 3d 150874

Bred by W. H. Hollinger & Sons, Chapman, Kansas

First Public Auction

DAVE EDWARDS, Herdsman.
Fred, Dick and Gay for The Journal.

JAS. B. HOLLINGER, Owner

Chapman, Kansas, Wednesday, May 17, '39

Below—Best Ten Head at the 1933 American Royal—all bred and developed at Wheatland Farms, Chapman, Kansas.

Left—Pride Irenmere of Wheatland 419355.

Sale Circuit:
May 15—L. R. Kershaw, Muskogee, Okla.
May 16—Sunbeam Farms, Miami, Okla.
May 17—Jas. B. Hollinger, Chapman, Kans.

Auctioneers:
Col. E. F. Herriff
Col. Roy Johnson
Col. Fred Reppert

Come to Maryland for Quality

Our Impressions of the Maryland Sale Cattle

By Gay Quammen

In visiting Maryland in the latter part of March we did so in order that we might have a little first hand information as to what might be expected at the fifth annual Maryland Sale.

Of course, we realized that Maryland breeders were consigning a good group of breeding cattle, that they would again try to make the Maryland sale one of the best of the season and that promotion was the basis for the sale. Promotion, in the sense that good cattle offered, bring about a greater interest in beef cattle and, especially, in Aberdeen-Angus herds.

I shall try to give my own impressions, as I drove from farm to farm and saw each consignment.

There's a certain fascination to visiting herds, where one has been one or more times previously and my visit to Cold Saturday was not my first trip there. I have learned to expect just a little more at each visit at Cold Saturday, that is, I have seen considerable progress made and look for more.

Of course, we saw the young bulls and heifers, as well as the cow herd, but we are primarily interested in the sale cattle and we shall pass up comment on cattle other than the different sale consignments.

Cold Saturday consigns two females, Cold Saturday Erica 2d and Cold Saturday Edella. Both are sired by Andelot Prince Quality, senior herd sire, who is by Glencarnock Buxton and out of a daughter of Quality Marshall 3d, the sesquicentennial junior champion. The dams of each of these, Erica 10th of Page and Edella 44th of Page are both sired by Earl Eric Glencarnock 3d, making the two almost full sisters in blood. Both of these calves were exhibited last year at the Maryland Breeders' Show, the one placing fourth and the other second. They lack a little age to make them as attractive as they might be, but aside from that, you'll find they are the kind that will sell well in any sale.

Chartley Farms located near, in fact, on the very edges of Reisterstown has saved one of their heifers for the 1939 Maryland sale. This herd, owned by Major Joseph W. Shirley and Joseph W. Shirley, Jr., is comparatively a small herd. But the numbers of one's cow herd does not necessarily imply that quality is lacking or present.

In the case of Chartley Farm, the owners recognize the cost of feeding one animal, and that a poor individual eats as much and requires as much attention as a good one, and consequently, they have culled the herd, and are still so doing, retaining only the best. Moreover, their culling doesn't mean they sell the inferior ones to some other breeder, no, the less desirable are sold for commercial cattle or go into the feed yard. A December 1936 daughter of El Quality, sired by Quality Marshall 3d is being sold at Frederick. She is a typey individual and carries the service of Black Lad of Glen Mary since August, so will soon be dropping a calf. She may have sale day or very near.

Andelot Stock Farms proved to be the next stop. As most of us know this Eastern Shore herd has been growing rapidly, and now, there must be in the neighborhood of three or four hundred head of registered cattle. Already, some were out in the pastures, coming up at night for a little additional feed.

W. A. McGregor has selected thirteen head to be offered at Frederick, of which number one is a bull, the rest heifers. This young bull, Juana's General 4th of Ada, is a coming two year old. He is sired by General of Ada, and though not a duplicate of his great sire, does show an unmistakable stamp of him. The dam is Juanada 3d of Page, and she by Evaxus 8th of Page and out of the Imported Janina of Kinermony. With that for breeding and his depth and thickness, Juana's General 4th of Ada can but prove a good sire. The twelve heifers are an attractive group, quite uniform as to age and development, and all but one selling open. In the group will be found daughters of many good bulls. A few are by Revolution Blackcap, others by Glencarnock Buxton, Black Lad of Sabin, General of Ada, and a very nice young thing sired by General 4th of Page, a full brother to General of Page, first prize aged bull at the 1936 International. You will like their individuality as well as the breeding. They will make good additions to a breeding herd or an excellent foundation from which to start. They can be seen at Andelot now, and will be at Frederick on Saturday before the sale.

We drove on up to Wickwire from Andelot and had a few minutes with Mr. George K. Bailey, president of the Maryland assotion. Wickwire has consigned one bull and five open heifers. The young herd sire prospect is Edict of Wickwire calved in February 1937, a two year old bull, and already a proven sire. Mr. Bailey thought well enough of him to breed fifteen of Wickwire's females to him last summer. He is sired by Evolution of Wickwire, imported in dam. Edict of Wickwire represents the best of Ballindallindalloch blood mingled with that of Hartley and Glencarnock strains. The dam of this young sire is Edella 49th of Page by Revolution of Page 11th and out of a daughter of Blackcap Revolution. He is a very soggy kind of a bull, thick from front to rear, and is especially clean throated and refined, yet masculine enough to suit anyone. Three daughters of Evolution of Wickwire and two sired by Evilesco of Page complete Wickwire's consignment. In the group are some very choice females, a little too young to breed, but the kind most breeders are willing to keep a few months if necessary.

At Seakale Farm, out of Chestertown, are two young bulls, both sons of Andelot Elban, who is by Briarcliff Elban, Junior champion at the International. One of these is out of a daughter of Briarcliff Burgomaster 9th and the other's dam is Fox Hill Esmeralda 6th sired by The Sirdar. These two are old enough for heavy service, both being calves in October 1937, and represent the first consignment from the herd of W. H. Davidson.

Blakeford Farms, near Queenstown, was the next objective and soon Mr. Guy Harmon, manager, and I went over to the Aberdeen-Angus barns and found Mr. Trappe, who has charge of the cattle and then had a look at the two heifers that are going to Frederick. They look good to me, and I think they will be well received. Mr. Trappe is giving them considerable attention and they show it. They are Blakeford Majesta and Blakeford Ebline, both calved in July 1937 and sired by Andelot Pride Lad. Moreover, both are safe in calf to Brigadier of Bordulac. You would like the way things are being done at Blakeford and you'll enjoy seeing these two females, for they will be good.

Bennett's Point Farm, of Queenstown, has had such an active demand that they had but one heifer for the Maryland sale. She is a February yearling and sells open. Her sire is Blackcapper 24th of Page, a bull that was used with much satisfaction at Ben-

A pasture scene, showing a few black matrons on one of the farms on the Eastern Shore.

nett's Point Farms. Mr. Sherman regrets having but one heifer for this sale, but when the demand is good one must try to supply it.

Then across the bay and down into Southern Maryland, and a look at Cremona's offering. Quite a large consignment from this herd, and quite a good consignment. Mr. B. A. Rucker, manager, has been insistent that Cremona's offering be as good or better than the rest, and especially, since he was on the selection committee. I think they will bear out the statement that they are the equal of any. Cremona sells one young bull, General Ada of Cremona, sired by their good herd sire, Glencarnock Earl Eric 16th M. This youngster is an excellent prospect, and one that took our eye, for he has the type and thickness, depth of body and a good head that we like to see. The females include daughters of Evaxus 28th of Page, Glencarnock Earl Eric 16th M., Burgess Lad of Cremona, Zar of Cremona and a daughter of Queenmere 70th. Three or four of these heifers will be safe in calf to Glencarnock Eric of Cremona, the calf that was so outstanding a year ago, and who, today, seems to continue to develop favorably. One of the females will be in calf to Glencarnock Earl Eric 16th M. The others are open, with the exception of the daughter of Zar of Cremona and she is bred to Revolution of Cremona, a son of Revolutin of Page 36th, and out of Fannie Bess of Ada. The Cremona female group will be close to the top of the sale.

After being at Cremona we went on over to Point Farm at Wallville, and though Mr. Houghton, manager was absent, we still had a chance to see both of the daughters of Erico 3d of Page that are being consigned by Mr. Patterson. Both are selling open and while just April 1938 calves, are well grown and will make fine cows. It was our first glimpse of Erico 3d of Page and we

Dorsett Stock Farm
Aberdeen-Angus Cattle
Poland China Hogs. Hampshire Sheep
Stock for Sale Accredited for Bangs and T. B.
T. B. Dorsett Beallsville, Maryland

Chartley Farm
Aberdeen-Angus herd established in 1927.
Accredited for T. B. and Bangs disease free.
SHIRLEY & SON, REISTERSTOWN, MARYLAND

Rock Glen
Registered
Aberdeen-Angus Cattle
Available.
Wm. H. Trail Rockville, Md.

Mattapany
QUEENMERE 299th
A very good son of Barbarian of Rosemere 64th, 1933 International Grand Champion Bull heads our herd.
GEORGE A. WESCHLER, Pearson, Maryland

Bennett's Point Farms
1939 Frederick Sale
Due to many sales at private treaty and the retention of heifers sired by Primeval of Wickwire for our own breeding herd, our offering this year is restricted to one good heifer. We take pleasure in recommending her to you along with the entire offering of our association.
Mr. and Mrs. M. C. Sherman
Queenstown, Maryland

Will you look pleased

If you are lucky enough
To secure one or both of our choice yearling heifers at the Annual Maryland Breeders' Sale at Frederick on May 1st? We are sure you will for these heifers are the kind that everyone wants. They are by our senior herd sire, Andelot Prince Quality—a line bred Earl Marshall—and out of two splendid Hartley matrons by Earl Eric Glencarnock 3d. Don't miss this opportunity to add really good heifers to your herd.
Our herd is Bangs and T. B. Accredited.
COLD SATURDAY FARM
Finksburg, Maryland
H. H. HACKNEY, Owner
CLIFFORD QUINTAL, Superintendent
PETER McIVER, Herdsman

ANDELOT Consigns to the ... Maryland Sale
Monday, May First

One
Two year old Juana Erica bull sired by General of Ada and from a daughter of Imported Janina of Kinermony.

Twelve
Beautiful young females selected from our very best. These are all from great breeding cows and are sired by such well known bulls as Revolution Blackcap, Glencarnock Buxton, Black Lad of Sabin, General of Ada and Bell Boy M. K.

"A typical group of breeding cattle on an Andelot pasture."

Send for descriptive circular of our consignment
ANDELOT STOCK FARMS
W. ALAN McGREGOR, Manager WORTON, (Kent Co.) MD.

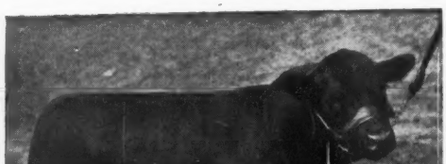
Blakeford Farms
INCORPORATED

Consign

To the 5th Annual Maryland Sale at Frederick on May 1st.

Blakeford Majesta 530494 and Blakeford Ebline 530495

Two of the nicest daughters of ANDELOT PRIDE LAD, our senior herd sire. One is a Blackcap and the other an Evergreen Erica. They are July, 1937, calves, carefully developed and



Are in calf to

Brigadier of Bordulac →

One of our good junior herd sires. He is by Revolution of Page 43d and out of Blackbird 2d of Strathmore.

•

See these heifers at Frederick.

Federally Accredited Herd No. 462562. Maryland Bangs Free No. 98.

QUEENSTOWN, MARYLAND

GEORGE M. MOFFETT, President **GUY E. HARMON, Manager**

Glen Mary Farm

Heath Steele, Prop. **Great Mills, Maryland**

We Are Selling

In the Maryland Sale, Monday, May 1st

4 Daughters . . . . of Revolution of Cremona

Esthonia of Glen Mary, calved in February 1937, out of a daughter of Revolution 16th. **Blue Lady of Glen Mary,** calved in April 1937 and out of a daughter of Black Lad of Sabin. **Karama of Glen Mary,** calved in May 1937 and also out of a daughter of Black Lad of Sabin. **Heather of Glen Mary,** a July 1937 calf, out of a daughter of Prizemere Lad of Chartley.

Who is
Sired by Revolution of Page 36th and he by Revolution of Page 11th and out of Fannie Bess of Ada, rated as the best female at Cremona Farm, and sired by Blackcap Glenn 4th.

All safe in calf to

Quiet Lad of Bordulac—Our Chief Herd Sire

Blackbird Bandolier of Page 2d	Blackbird Bandolier of Page	Glencarnock Revolution 6th
		Blackbird Harrison 6th
	Blackbird Blossom of Page 7th	Ensign of Page
		Blackbird Blossom of Page
Queen Dolly 4th	Revolution Blackcap	Revolution 7th
		Blackcap Bess Glencarnock
	Queen Dolly 2d	Blackbird Perfect of Page
		Canton Queen Dolly

A young bull bred by Hanna Stock Farm of Bordulac, North Dakota. His calves are pleasing. We think you will like these heifers, for they have the type and conformation and all will have early calves, one may have a calf at side on sale day. Inspection invited.

ACCREDITED FOR BANGS **ACCREDITED FOR T. B.**

were favorably impressd, and that impression grows when you see the calves.

Glen Mary Farm at Great Mills, another Southern Maryland herd lists four bred heifers. All are by their former herd sire, Revolution of Cremona and out of some of the better cows at Glen Mary. They will be having calves early to the service of Quiet Lad of Bordulac, a good son of Hanna Stock Farm's junior herd sire, Blackbird Bandolier of Page 2d, who is by the famed Blackbird Bandolier of Page. The type of the Glen Mary females will impress one, for they have plenty of scale, good tops and are thick from front to rear, with nice heads.

Our last calls were in Frederick county. First was Monocacy Farms and with Mr. Wight and herdsman, George Dunn, we had a look at the heifer about whom Mr. Wight wrote, he was afraid might be a "wee bit off the ground." For a strictly show beast, she may be, but from the standpoint of a good breeding cow, one that has never been pushed, she will pass easily. This one is Baroness Mona and we know you'll like the bull calf at side since January 17th sired by Geneleric of Creswell. Monocacy also consigns a bull calf, Eric Monoc, a year old on April 1st, by Elvax of Page, who is by Imported Evaxus of Ballindalloch and out of a cow sired by Revolution 16th. He is one of the better bulls in the sale. We think he is the best bull that Monocacy has sold in any of the Maryland sales.

Tyrconnell Farms, a comparatively new herd, yet one of the largest, lists one young heifer, too young to sell as well as some additional age would cause her to do, but never-the-less, a mighty attractive heifer. She is by Woodlawn Prince Ed 2d, a Canadian sire in the herd of Roy Ballhorn, and one of the nicest things to drop on Tyrconnell Farms. We think her age may be overlooked.

This, the fifth sale, offers a number of choice cattle, some may be better than others, such is always the case, in private sales as well as in consignment sales. But all in all the cattle are an improved group over other years. Not that Maryland has reached its goal, for she still must improve, (as must all states,) and we think that as time goes on, Maryland will keep improving. But, be at Frederick on Monday, May 1st, and judge for yourself.

——Maryland——

Kiltie of Wickwire to Chartley Farm.

Shirley & Son, who maintain a select herd of Aberdeen-Angus at Chartley Farm, recently purchased the two year old bull, Kiltie of Wickwire. The Chartley, and the Bennett's Point Herd belonging to Mr. and Mrs. M. C. Sherman, are the two oldest pure bred Aberdeen-Angus herds in the state of Maryland.

This bull, Kiltie of Wickwire, is by Evilesco of Page, chief herd sire at Wickwire, and the only bull so far to have twice won the Maryland Aberdeen-Angus Trophy for get-of-sire. Evilesco's sire, Revolution Blackcap, held this trophy in 1937; and both bulls have been uniformly successful sires. The dam of Evilesco of Page is the imported cow, Early Verdict of Kinermony, bred by the late Mr. J. F. Cummings of Kinermony, which farm is a part of the estate of Ballindalloch. Early Verdict was chosen for exportation by Mr. Sinclair, then manager at Ballindalloch and he stated that she was the best one he could find. The dam of Kiltie of Wickwire is the imported cow, Kiaoran of Ballindalloch, bred by Sir George MacPherson Grant, Bart. Her sire is Romulum of Ballindalloch, considered a great breeder at Ballindalloch. Among other winners, Romulum sired the champion and reserve bulls at the Perth sales in 1931, selling at 900 and 550 Gns.; also the champion at the Scottish National Fat Stock Show

Glencarnock Eric of Cremona, three of Cremona's heifers in the Maryland sale will be bred to this young Show bull.

and reserve champion at Smithfield in 1929; and he sired the champion at Smithfield in 1930. Kiaora of Ballindalloch, dam of Kiaoran, was full sister to the bull Kingston of Ballindalloch, sold as a calf at the Perth sale for 215 Gns.

Major Shirley and Mr. Joseph Shirley Jr. hope to further improve their Chartley herd by this outcross of successful Scotch blood, tempered as it is by one of the very best line-bred strains in America, both the sire and the dam of Revolution Blackcap being by Blackcap Revolution.

——Maryland——

Cold Saturday Sells Young Bull.

Miss Dorothy Hall, of Baltimore, who, with her sister, operates a farm in Harford county, visited Cold Saturday recently, and purchased a yearling bull. The young herd sire was Cold Saturday Perpetuation 2d. He was sired by Andelot Perpetuation and out of a daughter of Andelot Prince Quality, senior herd sire at the Finksburg, Maryland farm. The Misses Hall have a herd of about ten cows, and hope to build it larger. Better invite them to the Maryland sale at Frederick, they can find some cows and heifers there on Monday May 1st suitable to add to their herd. In fact, this is an invitation.

——Maryland——

Tridelphia Stock Farm Buys.

Tridelphia Stock Farm, of Brookeville, Maryland, recently selected six daughters of King Monoc from Monocacy Farms at Frederick. King Monoc was sired by Revolution 16th by Blackcap Revolution, and was out of a daughter of Glencarnock Ensign 2d. These females were young heifer calves, four were of the Queen Mother tribe, one a Blackbird, and the sixth an Erica. They will make a good addition to the Tridelphia herd.

——Maryland——

Andelot's Recent Sales.

Revolution Andelot, sired by Revolution Blackcap and out of Andelot Queen 3d, a grand champion female at the Maryland Breeders' Show in 1936, was recently purchased, along with ten heifers all of breeding age, by Mrs. Alice G. Manners. They have been delivered to her farm near Boston, Virginia. In the group of females were daughters of Edellor of Page 41st, Ensign of Page 18th, Blackbird's Barbaro, Marion Blackbird and Eric 4th of Page, a son of Glencarnock Revolution 6th, sire of the great breeding bull, Blackbird Bandolier of Page of Edwards Brothers fame. Mrs. Manners had founded a herd, but this will make a good addition.

To Mr. Max Miller, of Easton, Maryland, Andelot sent fifteen choice females, all open, and Juan Andelot, calved in August 1937. Juan Andelot is a member of the highly prized Juanerra Erica tribe and is sired by Revolution Blackcap, great Andelot sire. The dam of the young bull, Juana 3d of Page, is by Revolution of Page 11th and

Wickwire

EARLEVILLE, MARYLAND

offers at the

Maryland Aberdeen-Angus Breeders' Sale

Frederick, Maryland, May 1st

The Service Bull

EDICT OF WICKWIRE 528014

Imp. Evolution of Wickwire 488274.. Sir G. M. Grant	Elstar of Ballindalloch..... Sir G. M. Grant	Expositor of Ballindalloch.....	Perfect Par of Ballintomb.....
		Elmora of Ballindalloch.....	Evening Tint.....
			Peerless of Ballindalloch.....
			Evoleris .....
	Evetta of Ballindalloch..... Sir G. M. Grant	Romulum of Ballindalloch.....	Evolensign of Ballindalloch.....
			Rumina of Ballindalloch.....
		Evolutum	Junior Eric.....
			Evolute .....
Calved Feb. 21, '37. Owned by George K. Bailey			
Edella 49th of Page 488164..... Hartley Stock Farm	Revolution of Page 11th..... Hartley Stock Farm	Blackcap Revolution..	Earl Marshall.....
			Blackcap McHenry 104th.....
		Eline E. 4th of Page	Ensign of Glencarnock.....
			Eline E.....
	Edella Harrison 9th.. H. O. Harrison	Blackcap Revolution..	Earl Marshall.....
			Blackcap McHenry 104th.....
		Edella of Page.....	Ensign of Glencarnock.....
			Edella .....

And also the five open yearling heifers

Bonny Lass of Wickwire, Garden Belle of Wickwire, Kindliness of Wickwire, May Queen of Wickwire and Quality Madam of Wickwire. Three of these heifers are by the imported-in-dam bull EVOLUTION of WICKWIRE, and two are by the chief herd sire, EVILESCO of PAGE.

George K. Bailey, Owner — **Charles E. Long, Supt.**

Cremona's Consignment

To the Maryland Sale at Frederick
Monday, May 1, 1939

Our Bull . . .

General Ada of Cremona 542896

Sired by our herd bull, Glencarnock Earl Eric 16th M., a son of Eventuation of Page, 1930 International grand champion. General Ada of Cremona was first prize baby bull calf at the 1938 Maryland Breeders' Show. We consider him a great show and breeding prospect.

Our Females

EDELLA 5th of CREMONA 542897....sired by Glencarnock Earl Eric 16th M.
BUXOM MAID 3d of CREMONA 544501.....sired by Evaxus 28th of Page
ENVIOUS 4th of CREMONA 529004.....sired by Burgess Lad of Cremona
CREMONA DUCHESS 529003.....sired by Glencarnock Earl Eric 16th M.
QUEEN L. 2d of CREMONA 526551....sired by Glencarnock Earl Eric 16th M.
PRIDE of ROSEMERE 517th 527343.....sired by Queenmere 70th
QUEEN MOTHER 3d of CREMONA 542893.....sired by Evaxus 28th of Page
CREMONA BLACKBIRD 37th 529000.....sired by Zar of Cremona

Five of these heifers will have been bred, three to Glencarnock Eric of Cremona, our young outstanding show bull, one will be in calf to Revolution of Cremona and one to Glencarnock Earl Eric 16th M. We can and do recommend this group of heifers for they are the finest lot that Cremona has ever permitted to be sold from the farm.

T. B.—Accredited—Bang's

Lt. Col. and Mrs. Howard C. Davidson, Owners

B. A. Rucker, Jr., Manager — **Mechanicsville, Maryland**

her dam is the Imported Juana cow. A splendid start for Mr. Miller.

Mr. E. S. Holloway, of Upper Marlboro, selected two daughters of Glencarnock Buxton to add to his herd, recently. I was told they were really top females. This isn't Mr. Holloway's first purchase from Andelot.

W. A. McGregor, manager of Andelot Stock Farms, states that he sold a son of Andelot Elban to Mr. R. M. Logan of Millington, Maryland. I cannot tell you what cow is the dam of this youngster, but Andelot Elban is sired by Briarcliff Elban, a junior champion bull at the International some years ago.

———Maryland———

A Maryland Tour.

On Monday, March 27th, Maryland breeders had scheduled a tour of a few of the herds near Baltimore.

At about 9:30, cars started to arrive at Cold Saturday Farm, the starting point for the day, and at ten most of the visitors were present, and guided by Mr. and Mrs. Hackney, and Peter McIver, Cold Saturday's herdsman, we visited the barns and the lots, seeing the herd bulls and the sale cattle. The herd bulls were the most impressive sight, for in the lots were Andelot Prince Quality, senior herd sire, and a bull by whose service, Cold Saturday has had many fine calves; Andelot Perpetuation, a younger bull, very successfully exhibited last year and also a proven sire. For many, this was the first opportunity to see Jock of Wheatland, purchased by Cold Saturday at the International sale, and a coming sire. Of interest too, was the young show calf, Epponian 12th of Rosemere, full brother to the 1936 International grand champion bull, and a great little prospect for the summer and fall shows.

Almost twenty cars left Cold Saturday and headed for Sykesville and to the farm of Miss Marjorie Albaugh, where we had a chance to see this recently founded herd. Election Reporter, sired by Bandolier of Anoka, the great Scripps' sire, heads Miss Albaugh's herd. We shall hear more about this herd as time goes on, for the Albaughs are interested and with interest goes determination to build and improve.

From here, we were hurried along to the farm of Mr. and Mrs. C. C. Gray, of Reisterstown, where we saw the small herd, that is being builded there. Of most interest was the sight of a grade calf sired by a registered bull, for he was such an outstandingly good calf that one can well appreciate the worth of Aberdeen-Angus bulls on grade cows. The Grays have a few registered cows, too, but they are young and will have to have more time to develop. Two heifers were selected from the Cold Saturday herd a few months ago, and they are naturally the finest individuals in the herd.

Between Major Shirley and Mr. George K. Bailey, president of the Maryland association, the crowd was again hurried along. For, we were now headed for Chartley Farm on the very edge of Reisterstown. Chartley Farm is owned by Major Joseph W. Shirley and his son, Joseph W. Shirley, Jr. The younger Mr. and Mrs. Shirley were hosts to the "tour" for luncheon, and surely sated enery one's appetite in fine style.

Prior to luncheon, we had a chance to again see the Shirley cattle, including their newly purchased bull, Kiltie of Wickwire, a two year old that is looking the part of a real herd sire. The older bull, El Quality was still as smooth and typey as he has always been, and from him Chartley has had many good calves, that are being retained.

A short program had been arranged for the tour at Chartley, and Mr. Bailey of Wickwire was in charge and first thanked the hosts for the entertainment, and then called on Mr. W. A. McGregor of Andelot who responded with a few brief remarks about his trip to Florida and the cattle he saw enroute. Next was a talk by Mr. Frank Benson of the New York Dressed Meat Company of New York, in which he emphatically belied the lack of real finished beef that could be bought, and expressed the desire that more steers be fed out from Maryland herds, that they were anxious to buy "Maryangus" and would gladly pay a fair premium for top quality finished beef.

A very interesting feature of the program was some comment made by Major Shirley during luncheon hour, when he told of the first herd of Aberdeen-Angus he had seen in Maryland. That was in 1883 and the herd was owned by a Mr. W. H. Whitridge of Baltimore. Major Shirley read the following remarks found in the history of Aberdeen-Angus by Sanders:

W. H. Whitridge, Baltimore, Md.—A small but excellent importation was made in 1883 by Mr. Whitridge from the herds of Sir George Macpherson Grant, Col. George Smith Grant, James Reid of Greystone and other leading Scottish breeders of that date. It included the bull Sir Eustace 779, bred at Ballindalloch and sired by Sir Maurice 772. The valuable cows Eone by Sir Maurice and Katinka by Young Viscount, both bred at Ballindalloch, attracted special notice, and the former numbers among her descendants, Earl Marshall. Numerous prize winners also descended from Katinka*. Mr. Whitridge appeared to have closed out these cattle at Chicago on December 16, 1885, the 17 head averaging $309; A. B. Matthews of Kansas City, purchased Eone and Katinka. (Please turn to page 63

This Baby Bull

Selling with his dam, **BARONESS MONA** in the Maryland Sale.

Geneleric of Creswell	General 2d of Page	Revolution of Page 11th
		Genevette of Ballindalloch
	Eastern Erica of Page	Revolution of Page 11th
		Eastern Erica of Ballindalloch
Calved January 17, 1939.		
Baroness Mona	Barth of Glencarnock	Eventuation of Page
		Barbara of Glencarnock 10th
	Barbara of Glencarnock 19th	Earl Eric Glencarnock 3d
		Barbara of Glencarnock 11th

We consider this cow and her calf an excellent attraction. Note the excellence of the bulls represented in the tabulation.

Also selling **ERIC MONOC 548807**, a yearling bull. **He is by Elvax of Page and out of a** daughter of Revolution 16th. As good an individual as his pedigree would seem to indicate.

Accredited for T. B. Accredited for Bangs

MONOCACY FARMS, FREDERICK, MARYLAND

DANIEL E. WIGHT, Owner **B. E. CARMICHAEL, Manager**

Tyrconnel Farms

(Near Knoxville, Maryland, one mile West of Main Highway, Frederick to Harpers Ferry.)

Pure Bred Aberdeen-Angus—Percherons—Guernseys

FOR SALE

We have for sale this spring the following animals—

Percheron Stallions

Tyrconnel Hesitate 23414, foaled may 2d, 1937. Sire, Astrologue 189188 (156897). Dam, Blanche Carnation 213142.

Tyrconnel Cla Hovah 23416, foaled, may 17th, 1937. Sire, Astrologue 189188 (156897). Dam, Cla Hovah Queen 206419.

Aberdeen-Angus Bulls

Zar 8th of Ada 500337, calved March 2, 1936. Sire, General of Ada 483-257. Dam, Zara 6th of Ada 461217.

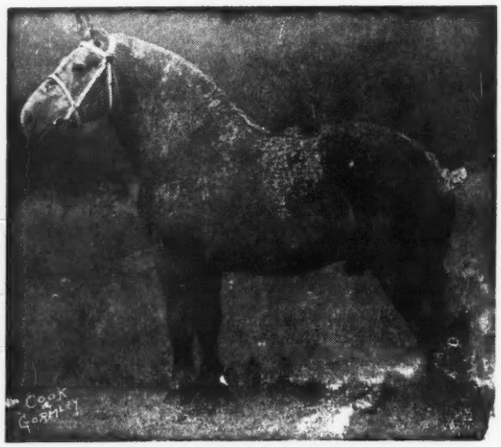
Andelot Blueblood Lad 477306, calved Oct. 1st, 1933. Sire, Black Lad of Sabin 439717. Dam, Blue Ribbon Lady 22d 351908.

We have get of the above sires to show.

Tyrconnel Revolution 541049, calved Sept. 10th, 1937. Sire, Revolution Blackcap 413704. Dam, Blackcap 25th of Page 488120.

●

Our senior Guernsey Sire is **Dunwalke LaFleur's Governor 166850** and Junior Sire, **Moughan Prince 202649.**



IMP. LANGEAIS 201333 (223374)
Senior Sire

Won 1st Prize Nogent-le Rotrou, 1935.
1st Prize Alencon, 1936.
1st Prize (First-First) Paris, 1935 and 1936.

His get won first, second, fourth and fifth prizes, Frederick Fair, 1938.

At present we are reserving Percheron fillies and Guernsey heifers to stock our own farms. We expect to have Stallion colts by Langeais and bull calves by Dunwalke La Fleur's Governor and Moughan Prince for sale this spring.

The best way to size up our offering is to pay us a visit and look them over.

TYRCONNEL FARMS, Knoxville, Md.

Phone for appointment—Brunswick 3391 **GEORGE CHRISTIE, Manager**

MONDAY,
MAY 1, 1939

Maryland Sale...

Frederick, Maryland

"Come to Maryland for Quality"

A beautiful sight on a Maryland Pasture.

Every animal is from an accredited herd for both Bangs and T. B.

6 Bulls, 39 Females

In making brief comment about the six bulls and thirty-nine females that have been consigned to the Fifth Maryland Breeders Sale, our remarks must be general. Fully aware of the high quality that has been noted in the previous sales, we can state that the 1939 event offers more to the buyer than has past sales. The bulls, as a group are a little older, more ready for service, a little more carefully grown, of good type and conformation and in good breeding condition. The females, too, have a little more age, and are either bred to outstanding herd sires or are soon old enough to breed. With better type and conformation, and better blood lines, the quality of the 1939 Maryland Sale offering will be in keeping with their slogan. See you May 1st.—Gay Quammen.

Consignors:

Andelot Stock Farms.....Worton
Bennett's Point Farm.....Queenstown
Blakeford Farms, Inc.....Queenstown
Chartley Farm .....Reisterstown
Cold Saturday Farm.....Finksburg
Cremona Farm.....Mechanicsville
Glen Mary Farm.....Great Mills
Monocacy Farms .....Frederick
Point Farm.....Wallville
Seakale Farm.....Chestertown
Tyrconnell Farms.....Knoxville
Wickwire Farm .....Earleville

For Catalogs Address
↓

JOS. M. VIAL, Secretary

MARYLAND

ABERDEEN-ANGUS BREEDERS' ASSOCIATION
College Park, Maryland

Eastern States—

By Gay Quammen

Third Annual Show and Sale on Monday, May 8th

Late in the month of March, yours truly had the chance to be in New York and see the sale cattle that were being prepared for this, the third annual sale at Ithaca. When we say had the chance, we mean we drove to New York state for that reason, and can tell you only our own opinion.

In mentioning the different cattle, we do so only as they looked to us, many may change some before sale time and appear better than others. Our first stop was at Dancote, which as many know is at Lawtons in Erie county, western New York state's foremost Aberdeen-Angus herd, and one where the cow herd will surprise many who come, for Mr. Clayton C. Taylor has for many years been developing the herd and has been retaining for his own use a splendid lot of females.

But, like other progressive breeders, Mr. Taylor realizes that one cannot hope to progress as rapidly and keep all the good ones, and consequently has listed two females and a young show bull. The young bull is Dancote Como, a September 25, 1937, calf, now ready for service, and bred right. His sire is Briarcliff Mignot a son of Boxer of Briarcliff and his dam Collete of Dancote, a nice daughter of Pridemere of Wheatland 2d. This youngster was exhibited at several of the eastern shows last fall and made a most creditable record. The two heifers are equally nice, one a daughter of Pridemere of Wheatland 2d and in calf to Briarcliff Mignot. We think, after having seen the other consignments made from Dancote, that this is easily his finest lot to be sent to Ithaca, and we rather expect, that they will be eagerly sought there on May 8th.

With Mr. Taylor we went over to W. J. Smith & Son at Dayton and saw the two females that are being entered from this herd. Both are December 1937 calves and are sired by Prince Larkin O. 498146. They will be the right age to be bred to the purchaser's good bull. Mr. Smith wasn't at home when we were there, but we can state the heifers are being carefully developed and will be ready for the closest inspection.

Leaving there I drove on eastward to Geneva, and with Mr. L. A. Colton to tell the story, went on out to his farm and saw his cattle. Mr. Colton has had a remarkably good demand for cattle of late, but saved a few for the Ithaca spring event. Four heifers, all of them bred are being made ready for the May sale. Two of these are sired by Earl Eric C. 6th, a son of Earl Eric Glencarnock 3d and out of a good Miss Burgess bred cow. The third is by Blueblood's Lad, and the fourth by Briarcliff Eland 6th, who is by Briarcliff Protester, an excellent producer for Briarcliff Farms. These heifers are for the most part bred to Briarcliff Eland 6th, with the exception of the one sired by him and she is safe in calf to Briarcliff Escort, a herd sire that Mr. Colton secured by purchase from the herd of T. M. Scoon also at Geneva. Briarcliff Escort has many daughters in the Scoon herd that are not and have not been for sale. You could not help but like this bull, for he is right in every way.

Next a call on the secretary of the Eastern States Aberdeen-Angus Breeders' Association, Professor R. B. Hinman, of Cornell University. As we all know Professor Hinman is vitally concerned about beef cattle, and Aberdeen-Angus are by no means the least of his care. Cornell has a small but most carefully assembled and rigidly culled herd, and as usual offers a few choice animals. "Bob" and I went down to the barns and chinned a little with Harold Hamilton, beef man at the University, and had a look at the University offering for 1939. First, to greet our eyes was Enchantress Corneller 2d, a July 1937 bull, sired by the young show bull of such great promise, Barbara Corneller, whom Cornell so unfortunately lost before having much use from him. The grandsire is Briarcliff Barbarian 7th, used for many years at Cornell and now doing service at Rally Farms, where he went after being offered two years ago at Ithaca. Dam of the young bull is Enchantress Cornell, who is by Briarcliff Barbarian 7th. Three splendidly bred heifers, all safe in calf to Blackcapper 2d of Globe Hill, present herd sire at Cornell, complete the University consignment. One is a Miss Burgess heifer sired by LeRoy Q. of Briarcliff and out of Miss Burgess Cornell 5th by Briarcliff Barbarian 7tn. We think you will like her as well as Miss Eland Cornell, who is by Briarcliff Eland 6th and out of Elba C. 3d who is by Black Jester 3d. All being bred to the good young bull bred by Fuerst Stock Farm should add much to their desirability.

W. R. VanSickle, of Cayuga, has again entered a few head in the sale. Last year we found his consignment averaging more than two hundred sixty dollars and worth it. In listing seven daughters of this same good sire, Andelot Blackcapper 2d, Mr. Van Sickle offers the cream of his last two years' heifer crop. Three of the heifers are safe in calf and the four 1938 daughters are and will be open. About all one would have to do to become really interested in this consignment would be to visit the farm and see the kind of steers that are being fed for the market, all of which were bred on the farm. Uniform and typey, mellow hided and putting on the flesh evenly and readily. That's real Aberdeen-Angus character and these heifers have it, they must, they are out of the same kind of cows and sired by the same bull.

From Cayuga we headed eastward, for we had failed to discover that Mr. Paul Kinne at Ovid had entered any cattle in the sale and we regret that we can not say anything about their individuality. However, in checking through them and knowing the kind that Mr. Kinne wishes to go from his farm bearing his breeding we think they will prove right. We do know that he lists Edella K. 4th calved in March, 1937, and sired by Barlise 508982, a bull that was sold at the 1938 Eastern States sale for a very good figure. The dam of the heifer is Edella Cornell a daughter of the Briarcliff Barbarian 7th bull, and more, the heifer is safe in calf to Mr. Van Sickle's Andelot Blackcapper 2d, from which mating a good calf can be expected. Two other younger heifers are included, both of them being open and last year's calves.

Bethel Farm at Pine Plains was the next stop, and soon after getting there we were at the barns, seeing a few of the Bethel show string as well as the sale cattle, all of whom are coming along in fine shape under the care of Bob Williams, herdsman. Dale Fletcher, Bethel manager was with me and we first had a look at Bethel Burgess-Mar a September yearling that promises to be a real herd heading sire. He is by Briarcliff Mariner who is by Eventuation of Page, 1930 International grand champion bull. The dam of Bethel Burgess-Mar is Miss Burgess 37th a daughter of Burgess and out of Imported Maid of Bummers. Bethel Burgess-Mar will we sought

A View of some of the cattle at Briarcliff Farms, showing the mountains in the background.

after on sale date, and we rather expect his breeding and his individuality to make him one of the tops of the entire sale. Bethel Katinka 2d a daughter of Briarcliff Blackmere 2d and safe in calf since December to Bandolier of Anoka 7th, a full brother to the 1937 International grand champion looks like a real prospect, too. Two daughters of Boxer of Briarcliff both safe in calf to Briarcliff Mariner will also be consigned and are of the same good type and conformation as one expects to find from this herd. Last in the group is Bethel Proud Maid 4th a daughter of Briarcliff Kaptiff 2d and she sells open.

Mr. Fletcher rode with me to Good Hope Farm at Old Chatham, and we found Mr. Frank J. Ellis, manager, busy with the general work, and yet not too busy to show us the cattle. Five half sisters all bred to Captain of Good Hope, a young and very good son of Briarcliff Mariner. The calves will be along in the summer and early fall. These heifers are sired by Briarcliff Balzac, who is by that great Briarcliff breeding bull, Barbara's Ensign. Two are Blackcaps, two are Miss Burgess and one a choice strain of the Prides. Right here, we can safely state that they well represent the herd, and will be well regarded at Ithaca. There is something to management and to enjoyment in one's work and Mr. Ellis has this, in fact his enthusiasm is what we enjoy meeting. You can look for great things from Good Hope, and don't be long expecting them, for with the energy of Mr. Ellis, backed by the enthusiasm of Mr. John S. Williams, owner of the farm, a breeding establishment just doesn't stand still. See this lot of heifers, and you'll appreciate them.

The next call was at Fuerst Stock Farms, out of Pine Plains. One might state that it, the farm, is above the village, for so it is. Mr. Fuerst was there and we had a look at the sole two heifers that he lists in the sale. Before making any statement about them, I can easily say that the cattle I saw there this time were far superior, that is in condition and appearance than I have seen before. A number of steers were on feed, and it looks like trouble for some of the ambitious steer feeders.

But we are interested in the heifers. First is a Miss Burgess daughter of Kanimura 4th of Briarcliff, who is by Briarcliff Protestor. The dam of the heifer is Briarcliff Miss Burgess 48th and she is by Briarcliff Pedro and out of a MacGregor Miss Burgess, by Blackcap Revolution. The other heifer, Globe Hill Evera, also a May 1938 calf is by the same sire and out of Briarcliff Evera 6th who has for a sire Black King of Briarcliff. The Fuerst cattle are both half sisters to the bull, which Mr. Fuerst bred, then sold to Cornell University, and which they are now using as the main herd sire at the college. Kanimura 4th of Briarcliff has proven a most satisfactory sire for Mr. Fuerst, and those who see these heifers will be delighted with them.

Next we called at Schoonhoven Farm near Millbrook. Set in a beautiful little valley, it is always a pleasure to visit there. Excellent buildings, yet most useful, good yards, tight fences and a grand bunch of choicely bred cows. I may be wrong, I frequently am, but I think that Mr. and Mrs. Huntington McLane have one of the choicest herds of females to be found. Mr. McLane, myself and Mr. Fletcher went out to see the cattle, and especially the sale heifers, of which there are two. First, and one of the major attractions at the sale was Schoonhoven Blackcap 2d, an April 1937 daughter of Briarcliff Black Buxom, and bred to Prince Pride of Kerrwood, a son of Blackbird Bandolier of Page. This coming two year old heifer merits the right to be show-

Schoonhoven Farm

Offers at Ithaca

Schoonhoven Blackcap 2d, A Show Heifer sired by Briarcliff Black Buxom and bred to Prince Pride of Kerrwood, a son of the great breeding bull, Blackbird Bandolier of Page.

Schoonhoven Katherine 2d, a three year old heifer sired by Briarcliff Quality Lad and bred to Briarcliff Black Buxom.

Schoonhoven Farm
MILLBROOK, NEW YORK

Ashton-Keynes Farm

ROSEMERE BRED
Aberdeen-Angus Cattle
Kind Knight of Wickwire, Herd Sire

R. S. and C. R. Richmond, owners
T. E. Darling, Supt. Little Compton, R. I.

Laurel Hill Farm, : Blandford, Massachusetts
consigns
To the Eastern States Sale, Monday, May 8th, at Ithaca, New York

SUNSET PERMIT
A May 1937 calf sired by Prideman 17th of Alpha Road, our senior herd sire. He is right in type and was a member of our 1938 show herd, and

TWO OPEN HEIFERS
One by Prideman 17th of Alpha Road and the other by Sunset Revolution 2d a young bull that we used with great success You will like the type and quality of both of these young females. See them sale date.

Record of Laurel Hill Bred Steers
Sired by Prideman 17th of Alpha Road.

1935-1936 (Five Steers) Won Grand Champion Pen of Five at Eastern States Exposition with thirteen pens competing.

1936-1937 (Seven Steers) One steer went to Connecticut for Club work and was Champion Steer Over All Breeds at the Connecticut Show. The other six were sold to Massachusetts for club work and five of the six were in the first seven places in a class of twenty-eight entries at Eastern States Exposition.

1937-1938 (Six Steers) All were sold for club work in Massachusetts. In a class of thirty-four, they stood first, fourth and fifth and the best steer was named Highly Commended steer of the show with one hundred and two entries.

Note: No culling was practiced. The above number of steers represent the entire crop of bull calves that were not sold for breeding purposes in the three years.

GEORGE W. FOWLER, Owner JOHN E. LATHROP, Manager

Good Hope Farm

offers at
The Third Annual Eastern States Sale
on
MONDAY, MAY 8th, at ITHACA

5 Outstanding Heifers

2 Blackcaps—1 Pride of Aberdeen—2 Miss Burgess

All are daughters of Briarcliff Balzac who is by Barbara's Ensign, and all were selected by the sale committee from an exceptionally fine group that we had planned to retain for our breeding herd. They are uniformly good in type, individuality and breeding
and
ALL ARE BRED TO CAPTAIN OF GOOD HOPE. An outstanding son of Briarcliff Mariner, a bull that draws the attention and admiration of every cattleman that visits the farm, and a bull that we believe to be one of the best. See these heifers at the farm or on Sale day.

JOHN S. WILLIAMS, Owner
Old Chatham,

FRANK J. ELLIS, Manager
New York

Good Hope Farm

Invites you to the farm to see the choice heifers we consign to the Eastern States Sale. See our display on page 51.

JOHN S. WILLIAMS, Old Chatham, New York

Sickler Farms

Registered
Aberdeen-Angus Herd headed by
Eileenmere 89th

J. H. SICKLER Swedesboro, N. J.

Dunwalke

Invites you to the farm to see the Aberdeen-Angus Breeding herd.

DUNWALKE FARM, INC.
FAR HILLS NEW JERSEY

For Sale

Millarden Bred Angus

Group of Select Bulls. Several two year old and yearling heifers.
T. B. and Bangs Accredited

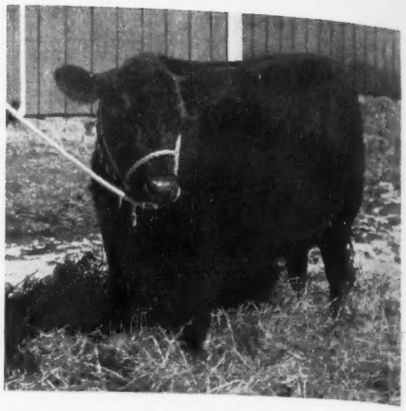
H. E. MILLARD
ANNVILLE, PENNSYLVANIA

Attend the Eastern States Sale

ed, for she is ideal in type and has the thickness and quality that makes a show beast win. With her will be entered Schoonhoven Katherine 2d, sired by Briarcliff Quality Lad, and she is pasture bred to Briarcliff Black Buxom. If you are looking for tops, see these two heifers and especially the Blackcap.

Rally Farms was the next on the way, and Mr. Obed Potter, manager there showed us a fine offering of sale cattle. Rally Farms list six head, one bull and four bred heifers and one open female. The bull is an October 1936 calf and has seen some service at Rally Farms and his calves are good. He is sired by Briarcliff Barbarian 6th and out of a good producing Queen Mother cow. He may not be too fat sale date, but has the quality and type that one looks for when in search of a herd sire. The bred heifers are an attractive lot and we expect them to uphold well the Rally Farms reputation at Ithaca for offering well bred nicely made cattle. Rally Pride 7th, a May 1938 calf sired by the good bull, Briarcliff Barbarian 7th, should prove most attractive. There is also an Eline and a Blackcap, that looked good to us. One never need fear what Rally Farms may bring for they bring only the kind they really prefer to retain, others go to the market or for commercial breeding purposes.

On a very sunny morning I went over to Briarcliff, and soon in company with Mr. Samuel H. Morrison, manager and Jimmy Ironsides and his brother Henry, both of whom spend their entire time with the cattle, we had a look at the 1939 show string. Briarcliff will be stronger in 1939, or there will be much improvement all over, for the prospects here are entirely favorable. I noted a couple of senior yearlings, that may prove hard to stop, and there are some rather good bulls in the making. But we are



GOOD HOPE BLACKCAP 541900—One of the group of choice females being consigned by Good Hope Farms, Old Chatham, New York.

still sale minded and we did see them. A fine consignment, made up with one bull, Briarcliff Everest 3d, calved in April 1937. He is sired by Briarcliff Black Bestor who was by Protestor and his dam is a daughter of Briarcliff Prudent. The bull is well grown, and a proven sire, having seen service last summer at Briarcliff. See him sale date. One of the best of the females is Briarcliff Quality 10th, a daughter of Barbara's Ensign and out of a daughter of Blackcap Revolution. She was junior champion at the 1937 New York State Fair, and sells safe in calf since October. Here will be one of the really choice things in the sale. Two daughters of Briarcliff Prudent, one open the other bred, one sired by Briarcliff Black Bestor and she is also bred, and last but not least is another show heifer, a Blackcap daughter of Briarcliff Mariner 3d. She was exhibited last year with fine success.

Briarcliff is always well represented and will be found thus this year. Few herds are better qualified to supply breeding cattle and few have started more new herds than has this largest of New York's good herds.

Silver Mountain Farm, Millerton, N. Y., owned by Mr. Donald Paine was next and in company with Mr. Oscar Rhodes, manager, we had a look at the young stuff about the barns, the sale cattle and a number of commercial females. They list three open heifers, uniform in age, type and conformation. All are sired by Briarcliff Evitor 480254 a son of Briarcliff Protestor, and judging from the calves, he is proving a real sire. They are still more closely bred for, each is out of a daughter of Briarcliff Quinton 2d,

Silver Mountain Farm

Invites Your Inspection . . .

Of the three daughters of Briarcliff Envitor, that we have consigned to the Eastern States Breeders' Sale on Monday, May 8th. We think these yearling daughters are as uniform and as any you will find. All are sired by the same bull, and out of daughters of another choice herd sire, Briarcliff Quinton 2d. Typey and of good quality. See them.

Silver Mountain Farm, Millerton, N. Y.

Colton Stock Farms

GENEVA, NEW YORK

consigns

4 Bred Heifers of Top Quality

To the 3rd Annual Eastern States Sale on

Monday, May 8, at Ithaca, N. Y.

You will like the breeding, the type, the conformation and the kind of bulls to whom they are bred. Get the catalog.

L. A. COLTON, Owner GENEVA, NEW YORK

For Sale

ABERDEEN-ANGUS
YOUNG STOCK
Priced to sell.
MARTHA VANDERHOOF, Sussex Co., Munroe, N. J.

Jamescliff Farms

Registered Aberdeen-Angus cows heavy in calf to Briarcliff Eldorato. Bangs Free. One young bull ready for service. Come or write.
J. CLIFFORD PURDY, Canandiagua, New York

CANNON'S RANCH
ABERDEEN-ANGUS CATTLE
WOODSTOCK, NEW YORK

Angus Dale

Extends a cordial invitation to visit our newly founded herd of Aberdeen-Angus cattle. 94 Seneca Street. Farm on Highway 14 A south of the city.
EDWARD P. MURPHY, GENEVA, NEW YORK

Priced for quick sale!

Twelve pure bred non-registered Aberdeen-Angus cows with calves at foot. See them right away.
Willard B. Evans & Sons, Skaneateles, New York

so they really are more than half sisters. They should be uniform and to me look like very good-doing heifers, the kind that can go right on for any one. Silver Mountain Farm has a few very choice young commercial heifers that might be purchased quite reasonably. They have been enlarging the registered herd, and would sell a few of the good commercial females. See the heifers that go into the Ithaca sale, check up on the breeding and we are certain that they will please.

We were unable to go over to Massachusetts, but we have seen the kind of cattle sired by Prideman 17th of Alpha Road, and can speak well of them. Laurel Hill Farm at Blandford, Massachusetts has consigned two females and a young bull. The good young bull, Sunset Permit was calved May 4, 1937 and is sired by the senior herd sire, Prideman 17th of Alpha Road and is out of a daughter of Permit of Glencarnock 2d. He was a member of the Laurel Hill Show herd and is now ready for a season of heavy service. You will like his compactness and smoothness. The heifers are both May 1938 calves and one is by the old bull and out of a daughter of Permit of Glencarnock 2d. The other is a daughter of Sunset Revolution 2d and out of another daughter of Prideman 17th of Alpha Road. There have been many winning show steers at Eastern States Exposition that have been bred at Laurel Hill Farm, and when Mr. John Lathrop, manager writes that these are of the same good type and quality, we know they will be.

All in all, Eastern States sold a fine group of breeding cattle at the 1938 sale. The cattle to be sold this year are a finer lot, the bulls are all of breeding age, many of the heifers are due to calve early in the summer, a few may have calves at side and all look to be the kind that breeders should have for good seed stock.

A card to Professor R. B. Hinman, Cornell University, Ithaca, will get you a catalog. Better write him at once, for there will be plenty of calls for this catalog.

——Eastern States——

Briarcliff's Recent Sales.

A note from Mr. S. H. Morrison, general manager of Briarcliff Farms at Pine Plains, rather indicates a very good demand for breeding cattle.

Twenty heifers and a young bull were sold to Bent Lee Farm at Brant Lake, New York. They should make a splendid foundation for the new herd. One bull and four heifers were purchased by Diabase Farm at New Hope, Pennsylvania, and six heifers went to the herd of Eli H. Bodine & Sons, at Chenung, New York. Mr. Morrison also writes that they sold a bull to Kenridge Farm at Cornwall, New York, and that Wallkill Prison at Wallkill added four more good heifers to their herd.

Briarcliff has for years been the largest eastern herd, and from the establishment have gone hundreds of pure bred cattle to many states, most of them, possibly, to new breeders.

The years of many sales has not at all dimmed the demand, rather increased it and today as in the past Briarcliff remains among the leaders in production and sales of breeding cattle.

——Eastern States——

The Show At Ithaca.

As is customary, Eastern States Aberdeen-Angus breeders will again exhibit their cattle on Monday morning before the sale. It is planned to start the judging at 9:30, as there are many classes and it is hoped to start the sale promptly at one o'clock.

In checking through the program we find that there are two classes for bulls and six classes for females. This method of showing

Briarcliff Farms

Pioneer Herd of the East

offers
at Ithaca on

Monday, May 8, 1939

BRIARCLIFF EVEREST 3d 529660

- Briarcliff Black Bestor
  - Briarcliff Protestor
    - Barbara's Ensign
    - Pride Protest 34th
  - Blackcap Glencarnock 19th
    - Edward Glencarnock
    - Blackcap Betty of Page
- Briarcliff Enchantress 41st
  - Briarcliff Prudent
    - Revelerica
    - Pyrola of Gwenmawr 3d
  - Ames Plantation Elparbelle
    - Ames Plantation Elparbeau
    - Empress of Damside

An Enchantress Erica

A two year old bull, and a proven sire. Used in the Briarcliff herd last summer.

ALSO

5 Choice Females

Including four splendid bred heifers bred to the best bulls at Briarcliff. Among them is Briarcliff Blackcap 76th, coming two year old heifer, a member of our 1938 show herd. One heifer, Briarcliff Quality 10th, calved in September 1936, was Junior champion at the 1937 N. Y. State Fair. Of the females but one will be open, and she is a splendid daughter of Briarcliff Prudent.

BRIARCLIFF FARMS, Incorporated

Oakleigh Thorne, Owner — Samuel H. Morrison, Gen. Mgr.

Pine Plains — Dutchess County — New York

Bethel Farm

Consigns to the Eastern States Sale

Bethel Burgess Mar

A bull, calved in September 1937 and sired by Briarcliff Mariner, and to our mind one of the choicest young bulls, a great prospect.

Bethel Katinka 2d

A June 1936 heifer sired by Briarcliff Blackmere 2d and bred to Bandolier of Anoka 7th, a full brother to the 1937 International grand champion.

Bethel Elba 8th

Calved in April 1937, sired by Boxer of Briarcliff and safe in calf to Briarcliff Mariner, many times grand champion bull including Eastern States.

Bethel Miss Burgess 9th

One of the choicest females we have ever sold, calved April 28, 1937 by Boxer of Briarcliff and bred to Briarcliff Mariner.

Bethel Proud Maid 4th

A 1938 heifer that is sired by Briarcliff Kaptiff 2d. Just a youngster but made of the kind of blood lines that always produces quality.

We invite the most careful inspection of these cattle.

Bethel Farm, Inc.

Pine Plains, (Dutchess Co.) New York

HENRY H. JACKSON, Owner — DALE FLETCHER, Manager

FUERST STOCK FARM

Pine Plains Dutchess Co. New York

Consigns

GLOBE HILL

Evera ⟷ **Miss Burgess**

Two choice daughters of Kanimura 4th of Briarcliff, our senior herd sire. Both are half sisters to the Cornell University herd sire, bred by us and purchased to head the University's select herd. You will like these two. One is a member of the highly prized Miss Burgess tribe and the other a choicely bred Erica. They are yearlings and will be open.

to

The Third Annual Eastern States Sale, Monday, May 8th, 1939

At Private Treaty . . .

We are now able to offer ten open heifers, all from the same crop as the two being consigned to the Ithaca sale, they are being carefully developed and are about as nice a uniform lot of open heifers as we have seen. Visit the farm. Visitors are always welcome.

MYRON M. FUERST, Pine Plains, N. Y.

Rally Farms

Millbrook, N. Y.

offer

At the ITHACA SALE

Rally Glen Ross 523864

A young bull calved October 3d, 1936, and sired by Briarcliff Barbarian 6th. This two year old bull is a proven sire, bred right and ready for heavy service.

Four Bred Heifers

Including a May 19th, 1936, daughter of Blackcap Glen 5th, an Eline bred to the above bull; a Blackcap sired by Rally Pioneer and in calf to Elban of Rally Farms; an Enzora sired by Elleman of Briarcliff, also bred to Elban of Rally Farms; and a daughter of Blackcap Glen 5th who is bred to Briarcliff Barbarian 6th. We think that these heifers are representative of the herd, and we invite your comment on them.

One Open Heifer

A daughter of Briarcliff Barbarian 7th, the former Cornell herd sire that produced so favorably at the College and who now is doing a splendid job here. Rally Pride 7th is out of a fine daughter of Briarcliff Pedro.

Frederic H. Bontecou, Owner — Obed Potter, Manager

MILLBROOK DUTCHESS COUNTY NEW YORK

the cattle is of good promotional nature, for it tends to give to the public an idea as to what a judge looks for in a breeding animal.

The committee in charge of the sale is indeed fortunate in having been able to secure the services of Mr. Alex Edwards, of Watford, Ontario, Canada. Mr. Edwards has been for many years a most prominent breeder and showman, and certainly should, and does, know the type and conformation that goes to make a good individual. Possibly his greatest feat has been the breeding and exhibiting of Bandolier of Anoka 6th to the International grand championship at Chicago in December, 1937.

Feel free to ask him about his reasons for making his selections, for he will have them on the tip of his tongue and they will be his exact opinion.

——Eastern States——

From Bethel to Broad Cove.

While visiting at Bethel, recently, Mr. Dale Fletcher, manager, was telling me of the sale of two young heifers to Dr. Nolan, owner of Broad Cove Farm at Yarmouth, Maine. Dr. Nolan is a retired physician and has been for years a prominent Jersey breeder.

The two heifer that he selected were of the Edella and Erica tribes. One was a daughter of Bethel Barbarian, who is by Briarcliff Barbarian 8th and the Edella heifer was by Briarcliff Mariner, a bull that is making a splendid breeding record at Bethel Farm.

——Eastern States——

Castlebrook Farm Steers.

Couldn't help but drop in for a few minutes at Castlebrook Farm, owned by Mr. T. M. "Tommy" Scoon just out of Geneva, New York. And the cows and the yearlings are all doing splendidly. Mr. Scoon tells me that they wintered very well and after seeing them, he need not have told me for they look to be in top shape.

As usual there were fifteen or twenty steers in the pen, all being fed for a finished market, by that I mean a market demanding top quality and willing to pay a premium for it.

Stop in at Mr. Scoon's the next time you are near Geneva and have a look at this herd. If you have any doubt as to whether or not some money can be made by breeding Aberdeen-Angus, ask Mr. Scoon his method, for he told me that if it hadn't been for his herd of cattle, his income a few years would have been much less. That's management and good management, but the point is that the herd with comparatively little care can go ahead, year in and year out and produce profit earning cattle.

——Eastern States——

VanSickle Adds Females.

W. R. VanSickle, of Cayuga, New York, was scouting around some last fall looking for a few choice females to add to his herd, and found them at Castlebrook Farm, owned by Mr. T. M. Scoon.

He selected from Mr. Scoon's herd ten heifer calves, all sired by Briarcliff Mariner 2d, who was by Briarcliff Burgomaster 9th and out of a Mignonne cow. Briarcliff Burgomaster 9th was considered by the late William H. Pew to be one of the greatest bulls ever bred at Briarcliff.

I had occasion to see the group of heifers the other day, and can state that they are a most uniform lot of young females, all bearing unmistakably the stamp of a good sire, and showing the breed character that we like to see in a breeding herd.

The heifers are being developed carefully and will be bred late in the fall to a bull, that will be just a little better than some of the heifers, for Mr. VanSickle wants to keep improving as he enlarges his breeding herd.

Scotch Dinner at Dutch Inn?

On Sunday night before the Eastern States sale, the breeders generally get together for a steak dinner at one place or another in Ithaca.

It becomes a strictly social affair, and is always a lot of fun.

A note from Professor R. B. "Bob" Hinman, secretary of the Eastern States Aberdeen-Angus Breeders' Association informs us that such a dinner will be held again this year.

Since the start of this dinner, the crowds have been larger and larger and it is very likely that the "Scotch" dinner (I have always heard it termed a "Dutch" affair) will be held at the Dutch Inn in the Hotel Ithaca.

This becomes your invitation to be present, whether a breeder, consignor, guest, or buyer. Steaks will likely be furnished from the meat department at Cornell University and are without doubt now hanging on the hooks in their cooler.

These steaks will possibly be from one of the Cornell University Aberdeen-Angus steers, and if they are as choice as some I have eaten in Ithaca before that came from the Cornell University Meat laboratory, no one will have much room for complaint about the meat. See you, Sunday, May 7th.

——Eastern States——

Little International at Penn State.

The 24th annual Little International Live Stock Show sponsored by the students of the Block and Bridle Club of the Pennsylvania State College will be held April 29, 1939.

This year's show will be larger than ever with nearly a hundred students fitting and showing animals of the various classes of live stock; horses, beef cattle, sheep, and swine.

This show is held for the purpose of acquainting students with the fitting and showing of live stock and is conducted entirely by the students of this institution.

Between the judging classes of live stock the various special features of the show will be the co-ed pig race, a sheep-shearing contest, a teamster's contest, and a meat auction.

Come and enjoy a pleasast and informative day at Penn State. Journal readers will be happy to know that an Aberdeen-Angus has won the championship for each of the past three years at this live stock show.

W. R. VanSickle

Again
Consigns to

Eastern States Sale

7 Females

Representing the choicest of our 1937 and 1938 crops. All are sired by our senior herd sire, Andelot Blackcapper 2d, who has produced so well. Four of these heifers are open, the older three are all safe in calf and will have calves early this summer.

●

W. R. VANSICKLE, Owner
CAYUGA, NEW YORK

Pridemere of Wheatland 2d 471574

DANCOTE

offers
2 Females
and
1 Bull

Briarcliff Mignot 497616

To the ITHACA SALE—MONDAY, MAY 8th . . .

The young bull, Dancote Como, is sired by Briarcliff Mignot and out of a daughter of Pridemere of Wheatland 2d. He was exhibited successfully at leading eastern shows last year. Lassie of Dancote, a daughter of Pridemere of Wheatland 2d is safe in calf to Briarcliff Mignot, and the younger heifer, Stella of Dancote, sired by Briarcliff Mignot is open. She is ready to breed, having been calved in September, 1937.

CLAYTON C. TAYLOR, LAWTONS, NEW YORK

Eastern States

3d Annual Sale

Monday, May 8th, Ithaca, N. Y.

Live Stock Judging Pavilion, Cornell University

6 Bulls . . .

All of serviceable age, some already proven sires. Well bred, carefully developed and in fine breeding condition. An opportunity to get a real herd sire.

49 Females . . .

Chosen as the best that these fourteen breeders had to offer, among them will be found a few show cattle, who have already met the best of competition and are being offered strictly as attractions. Most of these females are bred and will either have calves at foot or will drop calves this summer. A few will be yearling heifers and of course they will be open. This is an event that all eastern breeders should make an effort to attend.

Consigned by 14 Breeders

Bethel Farm	Pine Plains, N. Y.	Paul Kinne	Ovid, N. Y.
Briarcliff Farms	Pine Plains, N. Y.	Laurel Hill Farm	Blandford, Mass.
L. A. Colton	Geneva, N. Y.	Rally Farms	Millbrook, N. Y.
Cornell University	Ithaca, N. Y.	Schoonhoven Farm	Millbrook, N. Y.
Dancote	Lawtons, N. Y.	Silver Mountain Farm	Millerton, N. Y.
Fuerst Stock Farm	Pine Plains, N. Y.	W. J. Smith & Son	So. Dayton, N. Y.
Good Hope Farm	Old Chatham, N. Y.	W. R. VanSickle	Cayuga, N. Y.

ALL CATTLE ARE FROM HERDS ACCREDITED FOR BANGS AND T. B.

Secure your catalog from the Secretary.

A. W. Thompson, Auctioneer — **Gay Quammen, for the Journal**

Eastern States Aberdeen-Angus Breeders' Association

R. B. HINMAN, Secretary, Cornell University

ITHACA, NEW YORK

The Tops Are in Virginia

By Gay Quammen

Staunton Bull Sale Enjoys Fine Attendance

On Wednesday, April 5th, Virginia breeders gathered at Staunton, Virginia, and offered a number of young bulls and heifers, all of which were unfitted and were being offered to the commercial breeder and the smaller pure bred herds with one objective in mind, that of stimulating the use of pure bred Aberdeen-Angus bulls on Virginia's commercial herds.

From our standpoint we consider it an excellent sale, certainly it showed the demand for good bulls and that the right type and breeding command a premium over the other kind.

Five bulls brought better than $200 hundred dollars, two being sold at $325.00, one at $300.00 and the others at $225.00 and $200.00. This is significant for we know that many more better bulls would have been sold at Staunton that day had they been entered.

Because of the withdrawal of three bulls, Colonel James B. Dillard was prevailed upon to enter Wintonian 4th, a May 29th son of Enfileen's Bandolier 2d, the Winton senior herd sire. Wintonian 4th was out of a splendid daughter of Prizemere 141st who was by Prizemere 32d, and might well have topped the sale. But the bull was not ready for sale. He had been tentatively listed for the Virginia Breeders' Sale at Warrenton, which will be held the 16th of October at Warrenton, and naturally was not fitted for sale at this date. Furthermore, he was but a calf, yet proved to be one of the tops of the sale, bringing $300.00 and going to the herd of Frank A. Armstrong at Banco, Virginia.

Top bull honors were divided between two more matured bulls, Minnie's King, consigned by Red Gate Farm at Millwood and Black Lad of Glen Mary entered by Amandale Farm at Upperville. Both sold for $325.00 each and the first went to Dr. J. F. Davidson of Chevy Chase, Maryland, and the second to Charles O. Ward of Amelia, Virginia. These were 1937 and 1936 bulls and were ready for heavy service.

A. R. Meredith, of Lawrenceville, Virginia, was present to buy some of the females that were entered and when Bandolier of Winton, a late 1937 calf was brought in, stepped in and bought him at a bargain price of $225.00. Mrs. A. S. MacDonald of Rapidan, Virginia, took the Rockland's bull, another December 1937 calf at $200.00.

The first animal sold was the heifer, Esmeralda of Broadview, lone entry from this Virginia herd. She was a daughter of Prince Parade and out of Fox Hill Esmeralda 7th and proceeded to top the entire sale, going to the $335.00 bid of Dr. James F. Davidson of Chevy Chase, Maryland.

Mr. Meredith was intent on getting most of the better females and did, taking five. J. J. Sample of Scottsville, Virginia, bought three and so did Mr. James L. Monahan of Charlottesville.

When eighteen young bulls average more than one hundred fifty dollars and an equal number of young heifers sell at the same kind of prices at a sale where none are fitted for sale and are, for the most part, calves, recently weaned, we think that it spells a good demand for breeding cattle. In fact, we know the demand is existent.

Colonel Fred Reppert, of Decatur, Indiana, sold the cattle and went from there to Athens, Georgia, where Mr. K. E. Lytton, of Blacksburg was in charge of another bull sale made up of Virginia breeders' bulls. Too much credit for these sales cannot be given Mr. Lytton, for he is without question one of the best extension men in the country, always on the job and always going ahead.

A short note from William A. "Bill" Barton, of the National Association on the outcome of the Georgia sale of bulls at Athens sponsored by Virginia breeders, tends to prove the value of such a promotion.

Several of the breeders felt that to take a number of bulls to Georgia was suicidal as far as prices to be realized were concerned, yet we find a number selling at good prices.

The top of the sale was Blackrod of Winton 2d calved in April 1938, a youngster with a lot of promise and though young, was certain to have a number of followers. He was purchased by Mr. Harry Hinton of Athens, Georgia, at a price of $250.00.

The top female, Eveline of Fenton, consigned by Mr. George Cutting was purchased by Modena Plantation for $200.00 and shows well the demand for good breeding females in the South.

The second top bull was Marshall of Valley Vista 28th, by Blackcap Marshall 49th and consigned by Mr. C. B. Feagans. He went to the $185.00 bid of Mr. Harry Hinton, who also bought the top bull.

In all the bulls averaged about one hundred twenty-five dollars including many very young bull calves. The females averaged $165.00.

One cannot contend that such promotion doesn't pay a dividend to the breed, and we think that as years pass this promotion by Virginians will tend to sell many good bulls at ever increasing prices, for the better cattle one sells, the more anxious is the new breeder to secure even better ones.

The sale was held at Athens on Friday, April 7th and was cried by Col. Fred Reppert, of Decatur, Indiana. Southern breeders report that they are sold out of breeding cattle, that the demand is better than ever, and most of them are anxious to purchase a few themselves.

Two More of Virginia's Leading Herd Sires

Evaxus 8th of Page 445115 — **Owned by Charles T. Neale, Gordonsville, Virginia**

Sire: Imp. Evaxus of Ballindalloch	Jorum of Ballindalloch	Evilesco of Ballindalloch
		Bella of Ardargie
	Evilexa of Ballindalloch	Elorus of Ballindalloch
		Evilensa
Dam: Miss Burgess 3d of Nisbethill	Edgar of Harviestoun	Jason of Ballindalloch
		Erema of Harviestoun
	Miss Burgess of Nisbethill	Bertram of Ballindalloch
		Real Miss Burgess

Ames Plantation Black Marvel 440797 — **Owned by Wm. Bell Watkins, Berryville, Va.**

Sire: Erwin Marshall 2d	Earl Marshall	Protine
		Erica McHenry 12th
	Erica McHenry 39th	Erwin C.
		Erica McHenry 30th
Dam: Ames Plantation Bernice	Edgerton W.	Black Woodlawn
		Eldorene
	Blackbird 133d	Earl of Botna
		Blackbird 64th

In stating a few things about Evaxus 8th of Page, one of the herd sires at Rocklands, we must mention that to our mind, he is the best son of Evaxus of Ballindalloch, the imported bull, brought over by Hartley Stock Farm.

Evaxus 8th of Page, purchased by Mr. Charles T. Neale was in service at the Lofgren-McGregor herd at Ada, Minnesota, and many good cows sired by him are in that breeding herd.

Evaxus 8th of Page is a straight Scotch bred bull, for his dam is also an imported cow of that famed tribe of Miss Burgess.

He is without doubt a great topped bull and shows an abundance of thickness throughout. Deep quarters and a strong spread of rib only accentuate his worth as a breeding bull, and from his service Rocklands Farm may expect to get many good breeding females.

In comment about Ames Plantation Black Marvel, senior herd sire at Mr. William Bell Watkins' Annefield herd we are happy to state that he is producing for Annefield the right kind of cattle. Mr. Watkins is loath to see him age and doesn't know where to replace his kind. He has several other younger bulls that may do the job, but to him at present they are still second best.

Ames Plantation Black Marvel is one of the deepest bodied bulls in the country, and flanks down as well as any bull we have seen. His hide is exceptionally thin and loose, qualities embodying even fleshing and ability to take on flesh readily. He is an exceptionally nice headed bull and seems to transmit these same good qualities to his get.

From the standpoint of blood lines he could hardly be improved, for we find his sire is a son of Earl Marshall, and his grandam a daughter of the International grand champion Erwin C. On the dam's side we note the International grand champion sire, Edgerton W., and his sire the great Black Woodlawn. However we consider the bull, individually or from the standpoint of breeding, he must be rated well up in the list of good breeding bulls. His get are uniformly good and mark well his owner's pride in ownership of him.

Valley Vista Buys Females.

Mr. Charles B. Feagans, Jr., now actively associated with C. B. Feagans made the trip to Aledo, Illinois, and selected two choice females for addition to the Valley Vista herd, at Lynchburg. The younger Mr. Feagans showed fine judgment for he looked them over carefully, made up his mind which ones he wanted and went ahead and bought them. In getting the Ballindalloch Georgina heifer consigned by L. McWhorter & Son, Valley Vista secured a heifer that should be of great help in improving the herd. The same can well be said about the McHenry Barbara daughter of Renomar, whose dam traces to the highly prized Rosemere Barbara strains and then to the McHenry strains. One must constantly add and cull a herd to keep going ahead and we think that with the added help to Valley Vista through the younger Mr. Feagans that this long time Virginia herd will be kept improving.

——Virginia——

Broadview Still Selling Cattle.

Dave Sutherland, Broadview's herdsman has been busy lately, supplying the demand for cattle that seems to be coming in all the time.

Mr. Loy Coffman, of Toms Brook, Virginia, purchased from Broadview last fall a young bull. The other day Mr. Coffman returned to Broadview and selected just one heifer, this one being the three year old heifer, Errollasa of Wickwire, sired by Evilesco of Page and out of Joanna 7th. She was bred to Epponian 8th of Rosemere, Broadviews 1936 International grand champion bull and should prove of a lot of worth to Mr. Coffman in building his herd.

——Virginia——

Amandale's New Addition.

It seems that Mr. Thomas Holliday, owner of Amandale Farm at Upperville came down

Amandale

FOR SALE:

Five registered cows, with calves at foot; ten head of commercial cows with calves at foot; ten head commercial cows, due to calve shortly.
Come see them or write
T. B. and Bangs Free

Thomas Cromwell Holliday
UPPERVILLE, VIRGINIA

Winton
Aberdeen-Angus Cattle
•
J. B. Dillard

Farm at Clifford, Va.
Mail Address: P. O. Box 27, Amherst, Va.

Red Gate Farm

Breeder of
Aberdeen-Angus Cattle
.....
EDWARD JENKINS
E. H. McLOUGHLIN, Manager
Millwood, Virginia

BRANDY ROCK

INTERNATIONAL GRAND CHAMPION 1937

BANDOLIER OF ANOKA VI

Hugh Allison, former manager of the herd on the Prince of Wales' Ranch in Alberta, Canada, has joined our family and will be glad to welcome visitors and show our promising young stock.

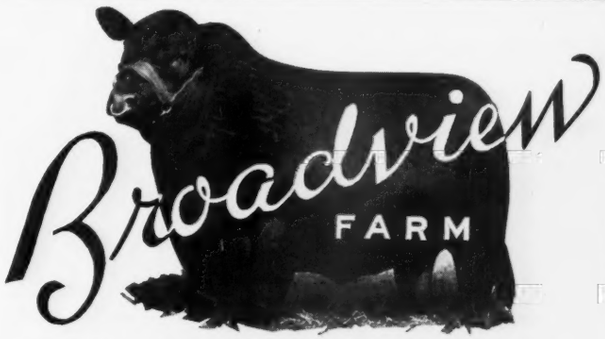
BRANDY ROCK FARM
Brandy, Virginia

LEWIS L. STRAUSS
Owner

W. A. SPILLMAN
Manager

The Right Start

You may have started to build a herd. Did you start right? Is your cow herd of the right type, the right breeding, the right quality? The right start may be a new start. Be sure that you have the type and quality that present day breeding stock must have to be sold.



EPPONIAN 8th of ROSEMERE—1936 International Grand Champion Bull.

And How to Make it ...

In building our herd we were most critical of the breeding cows, demanding that we have quality and type unsurpassed. We were so anxious to secure the best that we paid a premium for our foundation cattle. Herd sires have been purchased only after the most careful check, as to breeding, individuality and type. We are in a position to offer the finest of bloodlines, flowing through the veins of the best of individuals, a combination that produces favorably.

Address Inquiries to:
Dave Sutherland, Herdsman

BROADVIEW FARM, Warrenton, Virginia

What

Are Your Needs?

Whether you wish pure bred registered, or commercial cattle, heifers, cows or bulls, we can supply one or a car load. Attractive Individuals at Attractive Prices

CANTERBURY FARMS
WARRENTON, - - VIRGINIA

COL. A. E. PEIRCE, Owner
L. L. LITTLE, Supt.

Valley Vista Farm

A choice herd of Foundation Cows
Large enough to supply your wants. Young heifers and bulls are now being offered. Come and see them.

C. B. FEAGANS & SON
R. F. D. No. 3
LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Creswell Farm

Creswell bulls are able to go into grade herds and sire Grand Champion Steers.

At the 1938 Baltimore Live Stock Show, the Grand Champion Steer bred by Mr. Dick Ellis, was sired by a bull purchased at Creswell Farm. This steer also won the heavyweight class champion 4-H Club and was fed and exhibited by Lloyd McPherson, weighed 1080 lbs. and sold for 59 cents per lb. Creswell bred steers won various prizes at Richmond State Fair and Baltimore in 1938 continuing their past record of winning the Grand Championship in 1934 and 1935. Mr. Ellis' herd sire is half brother of "Snorty" the Grand Champion Creswell steer of 1934. Pride General of Creswell was Junior Champion at Richmond State Fair and many other prizes were won against keen, out of State, competition. General Georgius of Creswell topped the Warrenton Sale this year at $1,200, as did Geneleric of Creswell last year at $725.00.

Creswell Angus are go-getters—Buy them!

F. H. T. WALTON, Owner
FOREST, VIRGINIA
Colin Campbell, Herdsman

to Broadview the other day and selected a cow and a calf at foot. The cow was Pride of Rosemere 484th calved in May 1936 and she had at side a calf dropped in December of last year and sired by Blackmere 195th, the bull that Mr. Holliday bought at the Congdon & Battles Dispersion sale last June. Pride of Rosemere 484th is a daughter of Prizemere 32d and is out of a direct daughter of Meraman of Tierra Alta. You cannot find many of those any more and few are for sale.

——Virginia——

Virginian Sells Carload to Michigan.

Mr. H. L. MacGregor, of Detroit, Michigan, recently made a trip into Virginia, visiting several of the herds, with an eye to purchase.

According to Mr. A. R. Meredith, of Lawrenceville, Virginia, Mr. MacGregor was intent on getting a carload and he proceeded to help him get them.

Thirty head of young cattle were selected and have been sent to Michigan. Along with them went a young bull, the breeding of which we are as yet uninformed. As soon as we have further information, we shall tell you of the details. But, the important thing is that Virginia has come a long ways in the past few years, and is now starting to supply foundation cattle for out-of-state herds. A few years past this would have been unheard of, for Virginia did not have the herds that are now to be found in the state, and would have been unable to supply an order of this kind.

Fenton

ABERDEEN-ANGUS CATTLE

George W. Cutting
WARRENTON, VIRGINIA

Whitehall Farm

Offers:

Young Stock out of Choicely bred cows.

George Sloane
WARRENTON, VIRGINIA

Annefield

A carefully assembled herd of choicely bred individuals, backed by the finest of blood lines.

Herd Sires:
Ames Plantation Black Marvel
Double Bar
Eileenmere 157th

William Bell Watkins
BERRYVILLE, VIRGINIA

——Virginia——

Brandy Rock Gets New Herdsman.

For some time Mr. W. A. Spillman, manager of Brandy Rock Farm at Brandy Virginia, has been searching for a herdsman that would be able to take over the care and operation of the breeding herd at this Virginia farm. There are not many good herdsmen, and few of them are without a good position. However, Brandy Rock seems to be now, well set to go ahead.

Mr. Hugh Allison, one time manager of the herd on the Prince of Wales Ranch in Alberta, has been hired, and should do much toward accomplishing the Brandy Rock purpose of breeding as good or better Aberdeen-Angus than any other herd.

At Brandy Rock Farm Mr. Allison will have the immediate co-operation of both Mr. Lewis L. Strauss, owner, and W. A. "Bill" Spillman, manager, to build the herd and to maintain it as well as possible. Already there are many splendid females, of top breeding, and at the head of the herd is Bandolier of Anoka 6th, the International Grand Champion of 1937, a bull whose get have every reason to be good. For Bandolier of Anoka 6th is as well bred as he is a prized individual.

We look forward, eagerly, to the day when Brandy Rock Farm may be exhibiting at eastern fairs and we trust the International, for we think the kind of foundation cattle they have, will be able to produce top show cattle. Good Luck, Mr. Allison.

——Virginia——

H. McKay Smith Buys Bull.

Possibly, we should have stated that Mr. Smith bought a calf, for so he did. A young bull calf dropped last June 26th and sired by Epponian 8th of Rosemere and out of Garline Bell of Wickwire, a daughter of Wickwire's good breeding bull, Evilesco of Page. I saw the little calf and liked him a lot, in fact the young things around the lots at Broadview are uniformly good and are excellent proof of the value of Epponian 8th in the breeding pen. Mr. McKay Smith's herd is located at Staunton, Virginia, and will likely be helped by the introduction of Epponian blood.

Catesby—
Aberdeen-Angus Cattle
H. P. METCALF, MIDDLEBURG, VIRGINIA

Ridgefield Farm
Registered
Aberdeen-Angus Cattle.
Inspection Always Invited.
B. A. RUCKER, JR., DELAPLANE, VA.

Rocklands

Charles T. Neale
Breeder of
Aberdeen-Angus

GORDONSVILLE, VIRGINIA

West Virginia—

Pure Bred Bull Sale at Jackson's Mill, Thursday, April 27th

By Gay Quammen

Each year toward the latter part of April, pure bred breeders of beef cattle get together and hold a Show and Sale at Jackson's Mill, West Virginia. Jackson's Mill is an ideal place to hold a sale. It is located a few miles south of Clarksburg, where the state has provided a park for 4H club meetings, etc. To get there, from Clarksburg, turn south on Route U. S. No. 19 and drive toward Weston, until the signs will be found directing you to Jackson's Mill.

The show of the bulls and heifers will be started at ten o'clock and the sale will begin promptly at one. Colonel Earl Gartin, of Greensburg, Indiana, will again be on the block to take the bids.

There is a decided lack of Aberdeen-Angus bulls listed, but that should augur well for the quality.

Fort Hill Farm, owned by Mr. Clyde Bonar, and located near Burlington offers two young herd sire prospects in Fort Hill Brevier 548180, calved March 10, 1938, and sired by Duke of Oakleaf, a son of Black Belmore 6th. This same Duke of Oakleaf has been getting a consistently uniform lot of calves for Mr. Bonar, and this youngster has from the standpoint of blood lines, a good chance to be good. We haven't seen the calf, at least not recently, but rather expect he will prove one of the tops of the sale. The second bull that Mr. Bonar consign is Fort Hill Barshall 548184, an April calf sired by Andelot Envoy who is by the Andelot herd sire, Glencarnock Buxton.

G. W. Clark of Dean, West Virginia, lists one bull, Queentania 550545 calved March 21, 1938. Queentania is sired by a Congdon & Battles bred bull, Queenmere 252d by Prizemere 32d and out of a daughter of Queenmere 22d. The young bull's dam is a daughter of Briarcliff Revort by Glencarnock Revort, who in turn is sired by Blackcap Revolution. Mr. Clark writes that Queentania is an outstanding calf and should do very well in the show and sale.

Mr. J. F. Flanagan, Toll Gate, lists Joe F. 3d 545636, an April calf and sired by Fox Hill Georgian a good breeding son of Earl Eric Glencarnock 3d. Fox Hill Georgian's dam is Barbara Montrose by Yakima Prince. Josie 7th, dam of the young bull is sired by Barshall, a son of Earl Marshall 5th.

The fifth Aberdeen-Angus bull is Stonecoal Blackskein 41st 540164, calved in October 1937. This one is old enough for service and is sired by Blackskein's Bruno 3d a son of Cap Bruno 2d. Mr. M. A. Taylor, of Horner, West Virginia, has entered this bull in the sale.

Just a few Aberdeen-Angus females are entered. First is a daughter of Duke of Oakleaf, consigned by Fort Hill Farm, and the other two are consigned by West Virginia University. They are both daughters of Marshall Killmere, a son of Killmere 4th by Black Belmore, going back to the old Miller & Kemp breeding.

We regret not having had the chance to see these cattle, but trust that they have the good type and quality for which breeders are today looking.

West Virginia as a state has great possibilities in the beef cattle business. Thousands of acres of excellent pasture land are available. To get the pastures in good producing condition will require some labor, but where can pastures be found that haven't required some time and labor as well as expense to make them really profitable. Much of the state is mountainous, and is not tillable, but can be used for grazing.

One of the nicest herds of cattle in the state is, to my mind, that of Mr. J. Gabe Hanlin, at Mt. Storm. His herd is maintained on grass and hay which is cut from the pasture in the summer time, stacked and then opened to the cattle in the winter. Mr. Hanlin has no barns in which to keep his herd in severe weather, and on the top of the Alleghany Plateau (where his farm is located) weather can be severe enough. His herd has been developed by the use of good bulls, and the calves that we have seen there by one or another of his herd sires, speaks well for the possibilities of West Virginia as the most economical place in the east to breed beef cattle, whether commercially or registered.

Take advantage of the day at Jackson's Mill, be there at ten in the morning and witness the judging, and stay for the sale and watch the sale of the bulls and heifers. We were present last year, and recall a good sale, not high prices, for cattle are not in show condition, but rather in a good thrifty breeding shape.

There is a good dining room on the grounds and a nice dinner will be served promptly at noon, prices are reasonable.

For particulars, we would suggest getting in touch with Mr. C. V. Wilson or Mr. H. L. Riggle, both of West Virginia University at Morgantown.

Maple Croft

BARTON'S REVIER 481408
and PERFECT IDOL 450950

head our herd of one hundred cows. Young cattle available at reasonable prices.

"Feeder calves for forty years."

J. G. HANLIN, MT. STORM, W. VIRGINIA

LOOK!

Handy, Two-In-One

Cattle and Swine Looseleaf

Herd Record Book

Contains

50 Cattle Pedigree Blanks
(4 generation)

25 Hog Pedigree-Litter Record Blanks
(and Gestation Table)

With 5-year subscription to
The Aberdeen-Angus Journal
at only $4.00! ! !

or

$1.75 Complete and Postpaid

This sturdy book is bound in durable Leatheroid, fits most any pocket (size 3¾"x6½") and is equipped with jiffy ring opener. Your name in gold on cover FREE. Refill sheets (either kind) only 25c for 50, postpaid. Keep your records orderly and together—Order your book NOW!

The Aberdeen-Angus Journal

Webster City, Iowa

We Are Selling

Queentania 550545

A March 1938 calf sired by Queenmere 252d, who is by the great Congdon & Battles' bull, Prizemere 32d. See this outstanding herd sire prospect. You'll like his type and thickness.

at

JACKSON'S MILL, WEST VA.
THURSDAY, APRIL 27TH 1939.

G. W. Clark Dean, W. Va.

Fort Hill Farm

consigns to

West Virginia's Pure Bred Sale at Jackson's Mill on April 27th, 1939

2 BULLS

One is by our great sire, Duke of Oakleaf and the other by Andelot Envoy, a son of Andelot Stock Farm's Glencarnock Buxton. They are young but represent well the type we are producing.

1 HEIFER

Also a daughter of Duke of Oakleaf, and out of a daughter of Maple Croft Improver. See these cattle at Jackson's Mill.

CLYDE BONAR, Burlington, W. Va.

Hoosier News—

By Dick Hahne

Knollsworth Stock Farm Dispersing Entire Herd

For the benefit of the newer breeders we would like to give a short synopsis on the history of the Knollsworth Stock Farm's herd of pure bred Aberdeen-Angus cattle.

Mr. McClamroch purchased his first Aberdeen-Angus bull, Gay Watson 2d, about twenty-five years ago. The first female was Stella B., a Westerfowlis cow, who raised a calf in her twenty-first year and died later from bloat.

Other animals were added in single lots during the first years of Knollsworth history, but in March, 1920, Mr. McClamroch acquired from the Kershaw herd at Muskogee, Oklahoma, the sire Plowman of Loans Dell 4th, a son of Plowman, and also ten heifers. This deal was made just previous to Kershaw's sale when Plowman was bid off at $40,000.00. Barbara Black 4th proved to be the outstanding animal of the Kershaw heifers. She was a double bred Black Woodlawn cow. Several cows and heifers in the sale will prove her worth.

In 1923 a herd of twenty cows from the Estate of Henry L. Clapp, Huntington, Indiana, was added to Knollsworth. Of these cows, Rockfield Pride 2d was kept for many years, because she produced cattle of the right type and her blood lines show in the catalog. Also in a carload of cattle purchased from Caldwell Bros., Connersville, Indiana, Mr. McClamroch acquired the heifer Vine Pride C. 2d. As his policy has been to retain only the best this heifer was kept in the breeding herd and proved to be up to the expectations of the owners who are proud of her descendants.

The next herd bull was a richly bred Enchantress Trojan Erica, Bastille, a grandson of Balatum and the imported cow, Estelle 3d of Maisemore. Two Eileenmere cows came with this sire to the Knollsworth herd. They were Enchantress 49th and Blackcap 123d, both sired by Eileenmere 4th. Their dams were Enchantress 25th and Blackcap 76th respectively.

Among other attractive females were Peerless Eonda 5th and Peerless Eonda 6th. They were granddaughters of Blackcapper of Rosemere 3d, one a daughter and the other a granddaughter of Eonda 24th of Rosenberry. Eonda 6th is being offered in this sale.

Striving always to improve the Knollsworth herd and contribute something worthwhile to the breed, the next herd sire put in use was the present sire, Burgessmere 2d. He is a typical modern Aberdeen-Angus bull, seven years old and very vigorous. Many years of service ahead of him still. He will sell with seven of his sons descended from the good cows mentioned. Burgessmere 2d is a son of Prizemere 50th and Briarcliff Miss Burgess 9th, one of the high selling heifers in the International sale a few years ago, and bred by J. Omar Cole, of Peru, Indiana.

As you see the Knollsworth dispersion sale will offer cattle with outstanding blood lines from the best Aberdeen-Angus cattle in the country today. Rosemere, Eileenmere and Burgessmere with a background of Plowman and Balatum. These cattle will have the usual test for Bangs and T. B. thirty days previous to the sale. The herd has been in the process of Federal Test for Bangs but was dropped on account of Indiana's funds for indemnity being exhausted. These cattle are top quality cattle and we urge you to attend this dispersion sale, for it will offer such an unusual opportunity to add cattle with a wonderful background and breeding such as is seldom put on the market. They are good cattle and the selling of them will pave the way for new men to get the right start in the breeding field, and are of the quality that should be added to established breeding plants. Be sure to make your plans to include a trip to Crawfordsville, Indiana, on Tuesday, June 13th, 1939. You will not be disappointed in this offering.

——Indiana——

Indiana Herdsman.

We have a letter from J. W. Hundley, Purdue University, Lafayette, Indiana, who writes that he would like to obtain some practical experience this summer by working on a farm where show cattle are bred and fitted. He has had some experience with show herds at the International Live Stock Show, working with the Purdue herd this past winter and being mighty interested in Aberdeen-Angus cattle.

Jay gives as references for his work F. G. King, Purdue University Animal Husbandry department, LaFayette, Indiana; D. E. Calvert, Herdsman at the University, Rt. 6, LaFayette, and D. C. Pfendler, Secretary of the Indiana Aberdeen-Angus Breeders' Association, LaFayette. Moreover Jay is interested mainly in the experience and not the compensation involved. If you are looking for summer help with your herd get in touch with Jay as he is anxious to start as soon as school lets out this spring.

——Indiana——

Do you need a man during the summer months? Do you need a job during the summer months? If you need help or want work with a herd for practical experience write and we will try and help you out. We may run a column each spring to help those interested.

Glencrag

Nothing for sale at present. Have an excellent group in the making which will be ready for the fall trade.

Visitors Always Welcome

McNabb & Hendrix, French Lick, Ind.

Prairie Lawn Stock Farm

Is pleased to show its CHOICE herd of Aberdeen-Angus cattle. We stress individuality. Select young stock for sale at all times. Visitors always welcome.

G. G. SMITH, Rt. 3, TIPTON, INDIANA

Knollsworth Stock Farm

Reminding you of

A Complete Dispersion . . .

We have been breeding only the choicest of registered females to the best of bulls for many years. Our dispersion catalog will be sent to you upon your request and will give you complete details on the breeding and quality of these cattle. Most of the cows will have calves on sale day. Offering forty head in all, fifteen mature bred cows and thirteen heifers in the group.

of OUR REGISTERED HERD

Tuesday, June 13th, 1939

For catalog address

Chas. N. McClamroch & Sons, Crawfordsville, Ind.

Hawley Stock Farm

Offers

One cow of excellent type, sired by Belman 2d, with a fine heifer calf at side sired by Carmen Revolution. Also offering two daughters of Glencarnock Revolution 6th and one by Carmen Revolution. These cattle are the finest in type and breeding.

Harry Hawley, Liberty, Indiana

GREENACRE FARMS

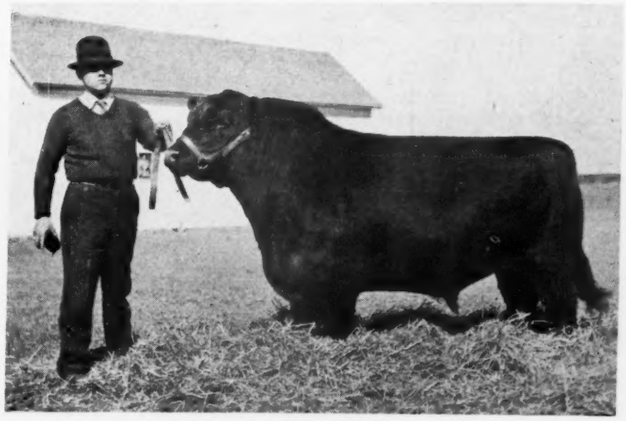
Consigns to the

Indiana Breeders Sale

A great group of McHenry Blackcaps and McHenry Barbaras. You will not be able to find finer blood lines and we know that the individuality of this group will suit the most discriminating buyer.

W. A. Rafferty, Owner Joe Dvorak, Herdsman
MOROCCO, INDIANA

Nebraska Bull is Grand Champion at Columbus



Elinemar Thickset 531947 sold by R. A. Spence, Crab Orchard, Nebraska.

It was indeed pleasing to observe the better condition in which the cattle for the Nebraska Breeders sale at Columbus were presented this year. It was likewise gratifying to note the younger fellows coming to the front with good cattle. Among these was found R. A. Spence, of Crab Orchard, a young man with high ambitions and a desire to get somewhere in the breeding business. It was his bull Elinemar Thickset 531947 that made the grand championship in the show preceding the sale. This smooth made youngster represents some of the better breeding to be found. His sire is of top Escher and McHenry breeding—being a grandson of Earl Marshall and Eston of Denison, both McHenry products. Felix Becker, of Ashby, commercial producer bent on growing top feeder cattle quickly took this good young bull at $275.00 and would buy more of the same kind.

The Spence herd was founded on top females purchased from the herds of Krotz Stock Farm, Odell, and the University of Nebraska at Lincoln, Elliott Brown, of Iowa, and Congdon & Battles, of Yakima, Washington, as well as a few others. They are Prides, Blackcaps, Blackbirds, McHenry Barbaras, Ericas, etc. And now the young heifers that are being retained in the herd are daughters of Bandolier of Anoka 3d. There is in the making right now as a junior herd sire the great bull calf, Eileenmere Kindness 2d, purchased at foot in the Congdon & Battles dispersion last June. A great calf and a great prospect. His aged mother has taken good care of herself and is now safe in calf for another prospect some time this spring. There were those who laughed at the purchase of this old cow at the time, but R. A. Spence is the chap who is smiling these days. If you happen over that way just drop in and have a look.

—o—

Dr. Cummings Buys Missouri Bulls.

Dr. Isham L. Cummings, of the Cummings Clinic, Ada, Oklahoma, recently purchased five Aberdeen-Angus bulls from Dr. H. E. Curry, of Jefferson City, Missouri. Dr. Cummings writes that he has been handling Aberdeen-Angus cattle for the past two years and likes them very much. His breeding herd consists of one hundred twenty-five head of cows in addition to a beginning of registered females for a breeding herd. Part of the pure bred cows and bulls came from the Curtis Floyd herd, at Colgate, Oklahoma. The Curry bulls are exceptionally well bred. One of them was out of a dam by Erie Revolution 404801, by Blackcap Revolution, and carrying also the blood of Elga Elliott 29th. Another is from a daughter of Blackcap Revolution and combines with that the Rosemere breeding through Blackcap of Rosemere 20th. Four of these bulls are sired by Elburn who was a son of Eline of St. Albans. Bulls like these really should go places in the Southwest or in any other locality to which they might go in years to come.

—o—

Wins Pure Bred Heifer.

The fourth annual show of the Southwest Mississippi Fat Stock Show, Inc., at Port Gibson, Mississippi, was said by all to be the best exhibition since its organization in 1936. There were 614 head of pure bred, finished, and stocker cattle.

The sale of live stock was very satisfactory, prices were good. The grand champion steer weighed 915, and sold for $1.15 pound, bringing its exhibitor, John Stowers, of Natchez, Mississippi, in Adams county, $1051.88. The reserve champion, belonging to Dan McCay, of Port Gibson, weighed 890 pounds, and brought its owner 22c pound, or a total of $195.90. In addition, John Stowers, with his grand champion, won $31.00 in cash prizes, and a pure bred Aberdeen-Angus heifer, given by Ransom Aldrich, of Michigan City, Mississippi. Dan McCay also won $25 in cash prizes.

The auction sale on Friday, conducted by Colonel Ray Lum from Vicksburg, sold 508 head of cattle, 23 pigs, and one mule colt, for a total of $26,137.38. Our 3000 visitors on show day and sale day came from all Mississippi and fifteen additional states.

1918 Clover Nook Farm 1939
It is our aim to produce cattle of such merit as to improve our own herd and be profitable to those who buy our surplus. Inquiries and visitors welcome.
J. H. SMELTZER, MARION, OHIO

Aberdeen-Angus Cattle
If you need 'em.
We will find 'em for you.
Please remember that our new address is
JOHNSON WORKMAN, RUSSELL, KANSAS

Broad Meadows Farm
See us for your next
Herd bull or additional females.
A cordial welcome awaits you here.
L. W. MARR & SONS, Pleasant Plain, Ohio

Neck Chains
Bright coil with adjustable fastener and large number. Made to order. Send for FREE Catalog Stock Breeders Supplies and Show Equipment.
WESTON Mfg. & Sup. Co.
1927 Speer Blvd., Denver

SAVE on SUPPLIES
FREE Breeders Catalog
Full line of Veterinary Instruments, Stockmen's Supplies for Cattle, Sheep, Hogs. Low prices; money-back guaranty. Send Today.
C. H. DANA CO., 51 Main St., Hyde Park, Vt.
Formerly at West Lebanon, N. H.

Burgess General of Ada
509383
Chief sire in service of our select group of breeding cows. Visitors welcome at all times.
H. W. Sawyer & Son, Howard, S. D.

Walkins
—Now Offer—
A few yearling sons of Barb 2d of Page 493681. Can spare a few females.
Earl Walkins, Garretson, S. D.

A. P. Pride's Eric
1937 International Junior Champion
Is a product of our own matings—bred, fitted and shown by us. His sire and dam as well as his grandsires and grandams together with four of the eight great grand-parents were bred right here on Ames Plantation. Here you will find quality, type and breeding that surely will please. Just now we have but a very few bulls of serviceable age left for the trade. They are in good condition, not over done, but ready for hard service, the kind that will make more beef and better beef. See these bulls.
Ames Plantation, Grand Jct., Tenn.
R. H. Scott, Manager Hobart Ames, Owner

To Western Range Breeders:
We offer a limited number of bulls of service age, sired by BLACKMERE 139th; PRIZEMERE 159th and 35 Pridee 2d. We operate a large commercial herd in addition to our pure bred herd and breed the type bulls to produce top market steers. Why not get a premium for your steers?
J. S. GUTTRIDGE ESTATE
Where type is paramount
Prairie City, Oregon

Fort Worth Auction

By Merle Saxe

Exposition Crowd Supplies Strong Demand

The Aberdeen-Angus breeders in the Southwestern territory have been somewhat skeptical as to the outcome of an auction sale in conjunction with the Southwestern Exposition and Fat Stock Show. Being late it was rather difficult to secure enough cattle to make an offering, but interest was so keen that enough range bred individuals were consigned to make the first sale.

The sale proved very beneficial in many ways. It aided in bringing new Texas breeders to the show and created new interest in the breed. The sale served as a means of locating the interested breeders and drew them together where they could work on their breeding problems.

Although the sale average was not high it was considered a very successful sale and the second sale offering is in the making for the 1940 show. The cattle in this first sale were of outstanding breeding, but were sold in their work clothes direct from the ranges of the Southwest. Prices paid on this sale will show a profit to the breeder and will permit the buyers to earn a big dividend from their purchases.

All of the cattle consigned to the sale found new homes in Texas and Louisiana. Lt. Col. Howard C. Davidson, owner of Cremona Farm, Mechanicsville, Maryland, flew down to the sale and purchased five head for his father's herd, owned by Dr. J. C. Davidson, of Bryan, Texas. Heavy buyers from Louisiana were A. R. McBurney of Welch, and Dr. J. B. Pratt, of Notach.

SUMMARY:

23 Head,	$3,455.00, average	$157.00
18 Bulls,	2,700,00, average	150.00
5 Cows,	755.00, average	151.00
Top 5 Head,	1,125.00, average	225.00
Top 10 Head,	1,910.00, average	191.00
Top 15 Head,	2,585.00, average	172.33
Top Bull—Revemere of A. & M. 2d 540279. Sire, Revemere of Wheatland 479879		325.00
Top Cow—Elfin 3d of Alfalfamere 545247. Sire, Bessie's Revolution of Alfalfamere 463060		185.00

BULLS:

Revemere of A. & M. 2d 540279, calved April 19, 1938. Sire, Revemere of Wheatland 479879. Stiles Ranch, Wheeler, Tex.	325.00
Elmo 9th 539852, calved November 5, 1937. Sire, Eileenmere S. 6th 491342. R. Moseley, Rochelle, Texas	180.00
Ferdinand the Bull 552261, calved April 6, 1938. Sire, Even Marshall K. 2d 500086. Marvin Bierwinkle, Moody, Texas	120.00
El Toro 53d of Airyland 537474, calved July 3, 1937. Sire, Blackcap El Toro 431619. A. R. McBurney, Welch, La	180.00
Muskogee 438th 541396, calved October 22, 1937. Sire, Muskogee Prince 8th 464793. R. Scharff, Groesbeck, Texas	135.00
Revemere of A. & M. 3d, calved September 21, 1938. Sire, Revemere of Wheatland 479879. Will Knight, Caspiona, La	255.00
Blackcapmere 140th 504455, calved January 14, 1936. Sire, Prizemere 32d 369132. R. F. Marston, Shreveport, La	165.00
R. V. C. Page 544887, calved March 28, 1938. Sire, Everelegant Page 506226. G. B. Stephen, Olney, Texas	110.00
Master Burgess 3d 544894, calved April 27, 1938. Sire, Burgess of Wheatland 452876. J. C. Davidson, Bryan, Texas	100.00
Winkle of Stampede 549943. Sire, Texas Marshall 7th 476955. A. R. McBurney, Welch, La	135.00
Prides Revolution, calved February 8, 1938. Sire, Blackcap Revolution B. 449085. R. Moseley, Rochelle, Texas	125.00
Ideals Revolution 2d, calved February 13, 1938. Sire, Blackcap Revolution B. 449085. Croft Bros., Cisco, Texas	145.00
Silver Prince S. 551270, calved April 2, 1937. Sire, Muskogee Prince 3d 464766. Dr. J. B. Pratt, Notach, La	130.00
Line Marshall Ryan 552273, calved May 13, 1938. Sire, Even Marshall K. 2d 500086. A. R. McBurney, Welch, La	100.00
Even Marshall J. 3d 552279, calved June 3, 1938. Sire, Even Marshall K. 2d 500086. Jack Mohler, Claude, Texas	115.00
Elmere 13th of Airyland 537104, calved June 22, 1937. Sire, Elmere of Airyland 485317. A. R. McBurney, Welch, La	180.00
Prince Muskodoodle 536311, calved May 29, 1937. Sire, Muskogee Prince 3d 464766. Dr. J. C. Davidson, Bryan, Texas	105.00

COWS:

Parthenie 68th of Angus Dell 540304, calved September 2, 1937. Sire, Eileenmere 185th 522109. Dr. J. B. Pratt, Notach, La	135.00
Elfin 3d of Alfalfamere 545247, calved February 20, 1938. Sire, Bessie's Revolution of Alfalfamere 463060. J. C. Davidson, Bryan, Texas	185.00
Lucelem of Entowah 536314, calved June 11, 1937. Sire, Muskogee Prince 3d 464-766. Hillert Bros., New Braunfels, Tex.	140.00
Roxie of Etowah 536315, calved June 18, 1937. Sire, Muskogee Prince 3d 464766. Dr. J. B. Pratt, Notach, La	145.00
Silvia 2d of Etowah 536316, calved June 25, 1937. Sired by Muskogee Prince 3d 464766. Dr. J. B. Pratt, Notach, La	150.00
13 Head yearling heifers consigned by L. R. Kershaw not catalogued sold for an average of	101.50

—o—

Nebraska Breeders

(Continued from page 58)

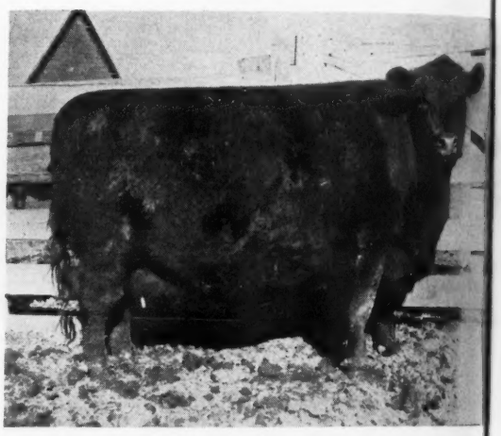
undertaken by the association proper, more of which will be learned as the season progresses. It was decided also that another sale of bulls, principally, should be held in 1940 and a committee was appointed to work out the details of the sale. It being the concensus of opinion that the next sale should present better cattle and in better condition, a position well taken. It will be largely up to the committee to get this next offering together at an early date and then watch them throughout the season to see that only such cattle as will meet the approval of an ever growing demand from buyers who are fast becoming critical as to quality, type, and breed character as well as ability to mature early are offered. In all it was a decidedly interesting evening which unveiled the desires of the consigners to meet the demands of the cowmen who want better feeder cattle.

Prof. Thalman, of the U. of N., Felix Becker, of Ashby and Elmer Barnes, of Cody, were named a committee to work out a program for the handling of commercial feeder calves next fall, it being the desire of the membership that the commercial interests be served to the best of their ability.

The Nebraska Aberdeen-Angus Breeders' Association headed by President Anderson and Secretary Krotz has made wonderful strides forward and these enterprising young men will see to it that there is no slacking in arriving at the goal set—to make the Columbus spring sale a real place for breeders and commercial growers to purchase thier bulls. The session broke up at a late hour with committees going into conference and starting things rolling for 1940.

A Show Cow That is A Breeding Cow Also

Always is a great cow an object of admiration, not only in the eyes of cattlemen but to those who love nature and live stock. Barbess Quality 505221, calved February 10, 1935, is no exception to the rule. We dropped in at the Hopley yards on the way out to the Nebraska breeders auction at Columbus, and this happened to be on Sunday, to have a look. There was a group of great show and breeding cows in one pen, all well along in calf, and among them was Barbess Quality a member of the Hopley Farms show herd, carrying as much flesh and finish as did she on the day she left the show ring last winter. "What is this, the little lady springing?" and the answer was that she was about due to calve. Fact of the matter is she presented a fine bull calf in less than a month. She looked so good that we dug out the old camera and proceeded to take a picture which is being here presented so readers can see for themselves how a good show cow looks just before calving.



Barbess Quality 505221—Brings a good bull calf.

Barbess Quality is a daughter of the good show bull Barmar Quality who was a son of Quality Marshall 3d, sesqui-centennial junior champion bull, and long at the head of the Hopley breeding herd. Her dam is Barbara Hopley 3d 461833 and she is a daughter of Quality Marshall 3d. It so happens that the sire and dam of this great young cow are full brother and sister, both being out of Barbara Marshall 8th 392399 who was one of the outstanding breeding daughters of old Earl Marshall.

We found there a pretty good string of likely herd bulls—rugged, thick made fellows with excellent heads and good strong top lines with deep bodies set on short legs. These are all the bulls of servicable ages that Mr. Hopley had on hand at the time. Among them was Burgess Eston Quality 536416, a youngster that should be at work in some high class breeding plant. He is sired by Eston of Quality 483388 and he is a son of Quality Marshall 3d. His dam is the great breeding cow Miss Burgess Harrison 9th 411858, a cow that has always appealed to the writer as one of the great cows of the breed. That she should be, for her tabulation discloses the fact that she is a daughter of Imp. Blythesome Maid of Banks 343637, and has for sire Glencarnock Revolution 9th 379800, who was a son of the International grand champion Blackcap Revolution 287269. He is a particularly lowset bull that should breed that way for all of his immediate as well as the more distant ancestors are and were made that way too. No reason in the world why his calves should ever go off the ground, or not be wide and deep and good headed.

The great cow, Barbess Quality then was not the only attraction at the Hopley Farms. No! There were some young bulls still nursing that will fill any eye.

Missouri News

(Continued from page 22)

and ten cows bred to calve soon after sale day.

After seeing these sale cattle we drove over across the road to take a look at the ones that are being retained for the Platter Farms breeding herd, about thirty head of cows that will calve this year, fourteen calves at foot now and a pretty nice sight to see. Maybe these cows were not as fat as they could be, but every one is a producer and that is what makes up a real breeding herd. Then back to the barn and another look at the sheep, this time in the ewe pen, with the little fellows butting and jumping around. If you should happen to find a sheep following you sale day it will be either Bosco or Gwendolyn, both bottle fed babies that follow like Mary's little lamb.

As the hour was drawing near the supper line, Doc Platter and I said our goodbyes and left for town where we enjoyed some fine ham and eggs and all the trimmings for our evening meal, then back to the office to talk and smoke until after nine that evening before we parted and I left for Thousand Hills Farm at Kirksville, Missouri.

—o—

Maryland Tour

(Continued from page 48)

*The summer this importation was made the late James H. Sanders, founder of The Breeder's Gazette, was in Europe, and visited among other noted breeding establishments, Ballindalloch. He was apparently much impressed with Sir George's Ericas, in commenting upon an illustration of Imp. Eone, published in The Gazette of June, 1884, naively, remarked: "Sir George has either succeeded in fixing a strong family type in these Ericas or else he has shrewdly retained those that approximate closely to this type among those bred by him, and sold the others". Mr. Sanders was serving at that date as a member of the U. S. Treasury Cattle Commission, having charge of the establishment of quarantine stations for imported cattle along the Atlantic seaboard.

The present owner of the farm is Mr. Clarence Wheelwright and according to a note from Mr. Jos. W. Shirley, Jr., with which we fully agree, "hopes are that a herd may again be found on this old Maryland farm."

After lunch, the tour moved on to Cowpens Farm, owned by Mr. F. L. Lamotte and located near Towson, Cowpens Farm cattle were excellently displayed and though the herd is as yet very small, they have the foundation to go places, and soon will be much better known than is the case today.

Tours of this nature do much to promote the breed and to foster good fellowship amongst the breeders and in Maryland they are a regular occurrence.

——Maryland——

A Great Pleasure.

Mr. D. E. Wight, owner of Monocacy Farms at Frederick, writes as follows: "We got a great deal of pleasure the other day in buying back a four year old bull, whom we had sold to an exceptionally good small breeder three and one-half years ago. Paul Morelock of Westminster, Maryland, purchased from us in October 1935, at a very reasonable price, Blacque Monoc 493659, a six months old calf, sired by Revolution 16th. Mr. Morelock has had three crops of calves by this bull, and we liked him well enough to pay four and one-half times as much for him as did Mr. Morelock, when he secured him in 1935. We could not resist buying him after we had seen six or seven of his calves. Moreover, Blacque Monoc is excellently bred, and we think we have a good place for him at Monocacy Farms. We had previously purchased a son of him and he is in service on one of our farms in Frederick county."

The Journal thinks that Monocacy is fortunate to be able to secure the bull, for bulls, proven good sires are not easy to get, in fact they are hard to locate and much harder to purchase.

—o—

Cattle Feeders' Day at Kansas State College.

Saturday, May 6 is the date of the twenty-seventh annual Cattle Feeders' Day at Kansas State College, according to an announcement by Dr. C. W. McCampbell, head of the Animal Husbandry Department of the College. Significant results with reference to the use of heifers in the Kansas deferred system of full feeding will be released for the first time at this meeting.

Results obtained during the current feeding season with (1) Atlas Sorgo silage processed in different ways, (2) sorghum grain and corn as fattening feeds, and (3) ground limestone, will also be discussed.

In addition to the reports of experiments conducted during the winter of 1938-1939, there will be several interesting talks by outstanding authorities associated with the live stock industry and related fields.

Bandolier Marshall 3d

Bull calves twelve months old and well bred, deep bodied. Blocky heifers coming two years. Pay us a visit.

STRICKLER BROS., EUCLID, MINNESOTA

Ensign of Page 25th

488186

In service in my herd carries the richest of breeding along with his splendid type and quality. A son of Imp. Evaxus of Ballindalloch who was by Jorum of Ballindalloch. His dam is by Black Balzac of Page; the second dam is a daughter of Imp. Earl Eric of Ballindalloch and Imp. Eline of Balmoral, the foundress of America's great Eline family. I have a few choice young bulls and heifers ready for the trade.

Max Goldberg, Moorhead, Minn.

Wickwire in MICHIGAN

New Herd Bull

We have just purchased a new herd bull from the herd of Mr. Geo. Coe & Son, of Ionia, Michigan, that has been selected because of his breeding, his individuality, his quality, his type and finish, to be mated with the heifers now developing at Wickwire. Watch the next issue of the Journal for the story of his breeding. Cattle are doing fine and the calves are coming along in great shape.

JACKSON, MICHIGAN

Frank Little, Mgr.

WOODCOTE ANGUS—Est. in 1900

Miss Burgess, Blackcaps, Elbas and Trojan Ericas. All accredited and blood tested. International and State Fair Champions and Grand Champions. A limited number of bulls and females for sale.

WOODCOTE STOCK FARM, IONIA, MICH.

Dwight Cutler, Prop. Katherine Minty, Mgr.

Valley Mound Farm

Have some nice yearling bulls for sale at this time.

E. A. & E. W. BROWN, LUVERNE, MINNESOTA

Perley Stock Farm

Bulls and heifers by Envious Max 484422, full brother to 1937 Int. Gr. Ch. cow, out of granddaughters of Earl Marshall 183780. T. B. and Bangs tested.

JOHN A. KROSHUS, PERLEY, MINNESOTA

Elba 3d of Finlarig

Is the foundation female of this great tribe of Elbas. Herd now numbers about 70 head of this popular family, rich in Earl Marshall blood.

M. L. SNYDER, MADELIA, MINNESOTA

Bull Prospects

We are offering now a number of outstanding sons of our famous GENERAL of ADA. We can supply show prospects as well as real herd bull prospects. Write for prices and description.

LOFGREN & McGREGOR STOCK FARM, Inc.
Ada, Minnesota

Grand River

A group of females carefully selected over a period of years for their individuality, conformation and type as well as breeding.

Herd Sire
Black Bardolier

Your inspection is cordially invited.

GRAND RIVER STOCK FARM

Robert Dunnett, Herdsman
HENDREN BROTHERS, U. S. 16
Fowlerville, Michigan, Williamston

Wildwood

1938 Winnings

Wisconsin State Fair, Milwaukee
Grand Champion Male
Grand Champion Female
Michigan State Fair Detroit
Grand Champion Steer
Grand Champion Male
Junior Champion Bull
Royal Winter Fair, Toronto, Ontario
Grand Champion Female
International Exposition, Chicago
First Prize Senior Heifer Calf
Western Live Stock Show, Denver
Senior Yearling Bull
Senior Heifer Calf
Golden Gate Exposition, San Francisco
Senior Yearling Bull
Senior Heifer Calf
Junior Live Stock Show, Detroit
Grand Champion Steer
(Not shown but raised by us)
4 H Club Division, Detroit
Grand Champion Steer
(Not shown but raised by us)

We solicit your inquiries

Wildwood Farms

WILLIAM E. SCRIPPS, Proprietor
SIDNEY SMITH, Superintendent

Lake Orion, - Michigan

Alabama Breeders Auction

By Bill Barton

Southern Breeders Eager for Good Seed Stock

The Premier Aberdeen-Angus event of the South was a decided success. I am calling this the Premier Aberdeen-Angus event because this sale was the first public auction of Aberdeen-Angus cattle ever conducted in the state of Alabama. The Alabama breeders met last fall, and with the assistance of Secretary Tomhave, organized the Alabama Aberdeen-Angus Breeders' Association. They decided in their first meeting to hold a sale of breeding cattle in Montgomery, Alabama. The question then came up as to where they could get enough cattle for the sale. Most of the Alabama breeders were just starting and rather than sell cattle they were in the market to buy more. There were only two breeders in the state of Alabama that had any cattle to consign. We therefore went into Mississippi for cattle. Aldrich Brothers and C. C. Yeager, of Michigan City, Mississippi, said they would consign a few head in order to help out in this first sale.

I drove into Montgomery on Monday, April 3d. Most of the cattle were in the sale barn by noon and all of them were in by night. Even on Monday, several prospective buyers were looking them over and marking the ones they wanted. On Tuesday morning, even more people were around —everyone was talking Aberdeen-Angus. The sale got under way at promptly 12:30 with Col. Tom McCord working in the box. Tom has been selling a lot of cattle and knows the needs of these Southern breeders about as well as any one. The first animal in the ring was Lot 17, a bull called Perfection Buddy, sired by Autauga Buddy 2d 468341 out of Duchess Gene 476066, consigned by Passmore & Smith. He was calved October 17, 1937, not fat but in good working condition. Several people were interested in this calf and for awhile, we thought he was going to stay in Alabama, but Mr. U. G. Flowers, of Vicksburg, Mississippi, had made up his mind to take this bull home. The bull sold for $260.00 which proved to be the top of the sale.

Top in the females was found in Lot 38, an April 7, 1938 heifer, Quercus Kosey 17th 556170, sired by Barney of St. Albans 478877 out of Quercus Kosey 7th 460056, consigned by C. C. Yeager, of Michigan City, Mississippi. This was a very correct little heifer that should have brought more money. She sold to Mr. W. M. Russell of Tuskegee, Alabama, for $142.50.

The cattle went into four states. None of the prices were high and yet none were extremely low; nineteen bulls averaged $155.53 —eighteen females averaged $117.10. It was the kind of sale that satisfied both sides and made several new Aberdeen-Angus breeders.

These Alabama breeders have made a start now. Aberdeen-Angus cattle are on their way in the South. It was announced at the close of the sale that the Alabama Association was going to make this an annual affair and were coming back next year with more and better cattle. List of purchasers and prices follow:

SUMMARY:

37 Head,	$5,072.50,	average	$134.40
19 Bulls,	2,955.00,	average	155.53
18 Cows,	2,117.50,	average	117.10
Top 5 Head,	960.00,	average	192.00
Top 10 Head,	1725.00,	average	172.50
Top 15 Head,	2435.00,	average	162.33
Top 20 Head,	3107.50,	average	155.37
Top Bull—Perfection Buddy, calved October 14, 1937. Sire, Autauga Buddy 2d 468341			260.00
Top Cow—Quercus Kosey 17th 556170, calved April 7, 1938. Sire, Barney of St. Albans 478877			142.50

BULLS:

Quercus Mischiefmaker 556144, calved November 18, 1937. Sire, Barney of St. Albans 478877. C. B. Neal, Epes, Alabama..$150.00

Quercus Monarch 5th 556143, calved September 3, 1937. Sire, Barney of St. Albans 478877. J. M. Tucker, Lafayette, Alabama 140.00

Hane's 3d, calved April 5, 1937. Sire, Blackmere 75th 416216. Joe Grant, Comer, Ala. 137.50

Flora's Sam, calved July 19, 1937. Sire, Blackmere 75th 416216. J. N. Dennis, Clanton, Alabama..... 115.00

Ivey's John, calved February 14, 1937. Sire, Blackmere 75th 416216. Upshaw Bros., Rutherford, Alabama..... 142.50

Edgar Marshall 53d 537966, calved April 2, 1937. Sire, Edgar Marshall 4th 469133. W. C. Bradley Co., Columbus, Georgia..... 145.00

Elban's Clipper 2d 536470, calved March 26, 1937. Sire, Elban 8th of Sunbeam 456345. Edward Wadsworth, Prattville, Alabama... 155.00

Kutglass Revelation 3d 533617, calved October 12, 1936. Sire, Blackcap Revelation 5th 466749. Jake Bishop, Union Springs, Alabama 180.00

Edgar Marshall 52d 537963, calved March 14, 1937. Sire, Edgar Marshall 4th 469-133. F. E. Dennis, Tunnel Springs, Ala.... 155.00

Eona's Boy 537959, calved September 15, 1935. Sire, Revolution of Maryville 451-027. Mrs. John N. Furniss, Selma, Ala.... 150.00

Perfection Buddy (sent for record), calved October 14, 1937. Sire, Autauga Buddy 2d 468341. U. G. Flowers, Vicksburg, Miss... 260.00

Autauga Buddy 5th 545825, calved October 17, 1937. Sire, Autauga Buddy 2d 468-341. W. G. Boech, Capshorn, Alabama... 190.00

Autauga Buddy 8th 545827, calved November 3, 1937. Sire, Autauga Buddy 2d 468-341. Mrs. John N. Furniss, Selma, Ala.... 135.00

Autauga Buddy 6th 545829, calved December 14, 1937. Sire, Autauga Buddy 2d 468-341. E. N. Amos, Brooklyn, Alabama... 155.00

Elban's Blackbird Beau 536462, calved January 6, 1937. Sire, Elban 8th of Sunbeam 456345. Jake Bishop, Union Springs, Alabama 160.00

Lady's Revelation 2d 533622, calved April 15, 1937. Sire, Blackcap Revelation 5th 466749. Mrs. John N. Furniss, Selma, Alabama 160.00

Eland's Blackbird 15th 545835, calved January 23, 1938. Sire, Briarcliff Eland 5th 455928. S. F. Adams, Union Springs, Ala. 140.00

Autauga Buddy Pride 545841, calved February 18, 1938. Sire, Elban 8th of Sunbeam 456345. V. E. Whitehurst, Williston, Florida 170.00

Bull Calf, calved March 17, 1938. Sire, Brigadier of St. Albans 478311. J. M. Tucker, Lafayette, Alabama..... 115.00

Queen's Lad 23d 534531, calved May 16, 1937. Sire, Mere Enchanter 489900. Mrs. John N. Furniss, Selma, Alabama..... 150.00

COWS:

Blackbird 936th, calved April 5, 1938. Sire, Blackmere 75th 416216. Frank Ellison, Hurtsboro, Alabama..... 102.50

Queen's Annie 4th, calved May 12, 1938. Sire, Blackmere 75th 416216. Frank Ellison, Hurtsboro, Alabama..... 102.50

Irene's Pride H. 4th, calved March 15, 1938. Sire, Blackmere 75th 416216. Frank Ellison, Hurtsboro, Alabama..... 102.50

Eland's Juniatti 2d 546083, calved March 2, 1937. Sire, Briarcliff Eland 5th 455928. Dave Johnson, Hardaway, Alabama..... 115.00

Eland's Queen Mabel 546082, calved November 6, 1936. Sire, Briarcliff Eland 5th 455928. Robert Barlow, Furman, Ala..... 130.00

Eland's Pride of P. & S. 546084, calved March 2, 1937. Sire, Briarcliff Eland 5th 455928. M. E. Martin, Hilton, Georgia..... 115.00

Autauga Eland 6th's Pride 546086, calved June 26, 1937. Sire, Autauga Eland 6th 486030. W. M. Russell, Tuskegee, Ala.... 120.00

Blackbird 6th of Autauga 548099, calved April 22, 1937. Sire, Briarcliff Eland 5th 455928. W. J. Crome, Alexander City, Alabama 117.50

Autauga Buddy's Pride 546087, calved October 12, 1937. Sire, Autauga Buddy 2d 468341. W. M. Russell, Tuskegee, Ala..... 117.50

Buddy's Duchess 4th 546112, calved March 10, 1938. Sire, Autauga Buddy 2d 468-341. W. M. Russell, Tuskegee, Ala..... 107.50

Elban's Pride 14th (Sent for record), calved January 18, 1938 Sire. Elban 8th of Sunbeam 456345. M. E. Martin, Hilton, Georgia 110.00

Blackbird Alabama 15th (Sent for record), calved February 1, 1938. Sire, Quality of Sunbeam 3d 450705. W. M. Russell, Tuskegee, Alabama..... 107.50

Sunbeam's Pride Pearl (Sent for Record), calved January 13, 1938. Sire, Quality of Sunbeam 3d 405705. Dave Johnson, Hardaway, Alabama..... 112.50

Quercus Maxixe 8th 556163, calved February 15, 1938. Sire, Brigadier of St. Albans 478311. W. M. Russell, Tuskegee, Ala..... 117.50

Quercus Margaret 7th 556152, calved September 18, 1937. Sire, Brigadier of St. Albans 478311. Dave Johnson, Hardaway, Alabama 127.50

Quercus Kosey 17th 556170, calved April 7, 1938. Sire, Barney of St. Albans 478877. W. M. Russell, Tuskegee, Alabama..... 142.50

Quercus Maxixe 9th 556155, calved November 9, 1937. Sire, Brigadier of St. Albans 478-311. W. M. Russell, Tuskegee, Alabama.... 132.50

Quercus Kosey 18th 556153, calved September 22, 1937. Sire, Barney of St. Albans 478877. W. M. Russell, Tuskegee, Ala..... 137.50

Raise

Berkshires
the Aberdeen-Angus
of the
Porcine World.

For information concerning this Great Breed address

Berkshire News,
508½ E. Monroe St. Springfield, Illinois

Raise Durocs

The profitable hog to raise—better gains for feed consumed. Write for free sample copy of Duroc News.

United Duroc Record Ass'n
Room 3, Duroc Bldg., Peoria, Ill.

More Profit from HAMPSHIRES

The belts will put you right in the king row for best meeting today's pork demand, for getting extra profit. Unexcelled as hogs to follow cattle. Learn about this market-topping breed—for 6 months "get acquainted" subscription, send 25 cents to:

Hampshire Herdsman
915-917 Com'l Bank Bldg., Peoria, Ill.

There are Chains
and
CHAINS

I can't make all of them
So—I only make the best.
Ask the man who uses them.

Three different models to choose from.
Send for descriptive circular.

L. R. MORFORD
(The Chain Man)
IOWA CITY, IOWA

Mercer County

(Continued from page 31)

Tennessee 160.00

Miss Burgess Maid 5th 541150, calved September 11, 1937. Sire, Burgess 29th 472-613. J. C. Perrin, Lancaster, Wisconsin..... 180.00

Blackcap Elda 4th 541152, calved October 21, 1937. Sire, Burgess 29th 472613. John A. Kneen, Monmouth, Illinois..... 220.00

Elbamar's First 526197, calved January 6, 1937. Sire, Elbamar 494361. Dave L. Candor, Aledo, Illinois..... 365.00

Barbara of Ehlerton 2d 538091, calved August 23, 1937. Sire, Renomar 490255. C. B. Feagans, Lynchburg, Virginia..... 350.00

Burgess' Maid C. 551326, calved March 28, 1938. Sire, Burgess 42d 505615. Clifford Haines, Magnolia, Illinois..... 135.00

Bonnie Maid C. 551327, calved April 20, 1938. Sire, Burgess 42d 505o15. Clifford Haines, Magnolia, Illinois..... 135.00

Blackcap Jewell 12th 551325, calved March 27, 1938. Sire, Burgess 42d 505615. Clifford Haines, Magnolia, Illinois..... 135.00

Kate E. 5th 445881, calved June 1, 1929. Sire, Edlgreene 416998. Carl J. Schenk, Bethalto, Illinois..... 230.00

Rockhill Barbara 455294, calved February 16, 1938. Sire, Baringo of Woodcote 491160. Otto Nobis, Davenport, Iowa..... 575.00

Barbara of Edmore O. H. 477543, calved April 27, 1933. Sire, Edmore M. 396867. Millarden Farms, Annville, Pennsylvania..... 350.00

Queen Lady H. 532308, calved May 16, 1937. Sire, Barmarshall 2d of Strathmore 490689. Darwin Kinnerman, Princeton, Illinois..... 230.00

Blackcap Lady J. 2d 529094, calved May 25, 1937. Sire, Mercer 2d 483138. Carl J. Schenk, Bethalto, Illinois..... 215.00

Earldale Blackcap 49th 534977, calved July 31, 1937. Sire, Mercer 2d 483138. John A. Kneen, Monmouth, Illinois..... 260.00

Earldale Blacky 5th 534976, calved July 20, 1937. Sire, Mercer 2d 483138. L. R. Morford, Iowa City, Iowa..... 200.00

Blackbird Rilla 2d 534980, calved August 22, 1937. Sire, Mercer 2d 483138. Clyde L. Hannah & Son, Monmouth, Illinois..... 200.00

Black Noddy 2d 529091, calved May 1, 1937. Sire, Mercer 2d 483138. R. W. Chase, Moline, Illinois..... 275.00

Marshall's Earnest Erica 534971, calved June 12, 1937. Sire, Elber Marshall 32d 494024. Glen Schrock, Washington, Illinois..... 170.00

Blackcap Erita, calved June 16, 1937. Sire, Envoy of Erin 466275. South Side Stock Farm, Rock Ridge, Illinois..... 255.00

Enline H. 529085, calved February 4, 1937. Sire, Elwood Marshall 425126. Clyde L. Hannah & Son, Monmouth, Illinois..... 160.00

Blackcap Maid 6th 462644, calved June 16, 1932. Sire, Beaumere 4th 435384. Carl Schenk, Bethalto, Illinois..... 200.00

Elbina 72d of Greenview 510336, calved August 25, 1936. Sire, Eminence of St. Albans 478314. C. E. Reed, Wichita, Kansas.. 710.00

Elbina 16th 444648, calved June 9, 1930. Sire, Elbon of Page 392955. Millarden Farms, Annville, Pennsylvania..... 475.00

Eleva 81st of Greenview 532025, calved December 1, 1937. Sire, Eminence of St. Albans 478314. Glen Schrock, Washington, Illinois 195.00

Georgina of Greenview 550358, calved April 21, 1938. Sire, Blackcap Edward 520267. C. B. Feagans, Lynchburg, Virginia..... 460.00

Blackcap 58th of Greenview 462359, calved July 7, 1932. Sire, Beaumere 4th 435384. South Side Stock Farm, Rockbridge, Illinois.. 350.00

Blackcap 62d of Greenview 468656, calved May 22, 1933. Sire, Beaumere 4th 435384. South Side Stock Farm, Rockbridge, Illinois.. 300.00

Buxom Maid Glencarnock 17th 460908, calved September 18, 1931. Sire, Earl Eric Glencarnock 3d 438120. Mrs. Ward Renaker, Cynthiana, Kentucky..... 420.00

Equatoria M. 9th of Pope 551636, calved March 27, 1938. Sire, Burgess 42d 505615. Baylor Farms, Cuba, Illinois..... 145.00

Erona Burgess of Pope 551632, calved March 26, 1938. Sire, Burgess 42d 505615. Baylor Farms, Cuba, Illinois..... 285.00

Maid M. 8th of Pope 551639, calved April 1, 1938. Sire, Burgess 42d 505615. Baylor Farms, Cuba, Illinois..... 180.00

Blackbird Maid 40th of Pope 551634, calved May 14, 1938. Sire, Burgess 42d 505615. E. E. Shoemaker, Aledo, Illinois..... 165.00

Martha 4th of Pope 551642, calved May 27, 1938. Sire, Burgess 42d 505615. R. R. Capper, New Holland, Illinois..... 130.00

Miss Burgess of Glyn Mawr 3d 473094, calved May 1, 1933. Sire, Elgon Marshall 2d 423074. Fay Crump, Morrison, Illinois..... 380.00

Blackbird of Edgington 466574, calved April 3, 1932. Sire, Elbon 4th 440807. Carl Schenk, Bethalto, Illinois..... 170.00

Pit's Blackcap 2d 550695, calved November 9, 1937. Sire, Marlate 6th 484908. R. R. Capper, New Holland, Illinois..... 115.00

Prairie Hope Juanerra 550381, calved June 27, 1938. Sire, Eminence of St. Albans 478314. L. R. Kershaw, Muskogee, Oklahoma 350.00

Burburn 2d 541978, calved May 10, 1938. Sire, Double Burgess 488374. Millarden Farms, Annville, Pennsylvania..... 210.00

Prairie Hope Erica Energy 550377, calved April 25, 1938. Sire, Model of St. Albans 492939. L. R. Kershaw, Muskogee, Oklahoma 160.00

Barbara Lassie B. 532225, calved April 20, 1937. Sire, Double Burgess 488374. Hardwick Farms, Cleveland, Tennessee..... 400.00

Prairie Hope Evergreen 5th 532033, calved June 23, 1937. Sire, Barmarshall 2d of Strathmore 490689. C. E. Reed Wichita, Kansas 300.00

Blackcap Tolan 66th 538806, calved June 3, 1937. Sire, Eileenmere 85th 470007. J. Garrett Tolan, Pleasant Plains, Illinois..... 275.00

Blackcap Tolan 65th 538805, calved June 2, 1937. Sire, Eileenmere 140th 494252. H. Lee Thornton, Aledo, Illinois..... 220.00

Prairie Hope Barbara 447919, calved October 9, 1930. Sire, Ames Plantation Pal 404643. R. W. Chase, Moline, Illinois..... 390.00

Erica Energy Strathmore 479871, calved December 17, 1933. Sire, Revolution 100th 429423. L. R. Kershaw, Muskogee, Oklahoma 480.00

Juanerra Jura 485722, calved April 2, 1934. Sire, Enchanter Marshall 3d 416420. L. R. Kershaw, Muskogee, Oklahoma..... 370.00

Barbara 3d of Shadeland 509529, calved May 2, 1936. Sire, Elba's Marshall 5th 464923. Carl Schenk, Bethalto, Illinois..... 400.00

Evergreen 10th of Shadeland 540437, calved June 8, 1937. Sire, Elba's Marshall 5th 464923. F. Lemons, Congerville, Illinois..... 190.00

Elbadell 2d of Shadeland 530705, calved June 10, 1937. Sire, Elba's Marshall 5th 464923. R. W. Chase, Moline, Illinois..... 190.00

Equatoria A. 436170, calved September 16, 1929. Sire, Elbon 2d 399465. Mrs. Edgar Bruer, New Windsor, Illinois..... 100.00

Queen Pearl H. 495536, calved April 29, 1935. Sire, Beau Elect 453785. C. E. Reed, Wichita, Kansas..... 260.00

Be sure you're right!

Breed Poland Chinas for Profit. Free for the asking. Sample Copy of the leading Poland China magazine. Owned and published, by and for Poland China Breeders. Address

The Swine World

Box 296 Webster City, Iowa

Get the Tractor that ... Does MORE ... Costs LESS to Run ... Lasts LONGER

now at NEW LOW PRICES

Before you buy any tractor be sure to see how much more Case gives you for your money. See how Case tractors are balanced to get the pull from every pound of their light weight and the power from every ounce of fuel . . . how they are geared to do faster and better work with every type of implement . . . how easy they handle, how fast they steer and how short they turn.

Get the tractor proved by hundreds of records to have the lowest upkeep in tractor history—only about one cent an hour, burning either gasoline or low-cost fuels. Get the tractor reported by hundreds of owners to be going strong after ten years and good for an average life of 17 years . . . the tractor that costs less each year to own.

Now you can enjoy all these advantages for less money. Ask your Case dealer about the new low prices. Get your Case tractor now and save on every crop for years to come. Write for free tractor book.

J. I. CASE CO., Dept. D-114 RACINE, WIS.

FRANKLIN BLACKLEG VACCINE

DOUBLE STRENGTH *means* **Double Security**

against Blackleg Losses when You Vaccinate Every Calf with

FRANKLIN CONCENTRATED BLACKLEG BACTERIN

Each small FRANKLIN dose contains the essential immunizing elements of more than two large 5 cc doses of unconcentrated Blackleg Bacterin.

O. M. FRANKLIN SERUM CO.
Denver Kansas City Wichita Fort Worth Amarillo Marfa El Paso Alliance Los Angeles Salt Lake City

10¢ a dose. At Drug Store Dealers. Ask for free illustrated catalog covering the complete line of FRANKLIN products.

DEPENDABLE IMMUNITY

See What You Get in a CASE

- Power-Saving Transmission
- Synchronized Steering
- Renewable Cylinder Sleeves
- Oil-Bath Air Cleaner
- Complete Dust Protection
- Positive-Pressure Lubrication

It Costs Less to Farm with

CASE

AUCTIONEERS

RUN NO RISK BE SURE IT'S LISK
HAROLD H. LISK
Auctioneer
OSKALOOSA, Phone or Write IOWA

Arthur W. Thompson
Featuring Aberdeen-Angus Salesmanship
3200 Sheridan
Lincoln, Nebraska

E. F. Herriff, Auctioneer
With ability to get the High Dollars
610 Continental Bldg.
OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA

FRED REPPERT
Auctioneer and President
Fred Reppert School of Auctioneering
Send for free catalogue. Also how to receive Home Study Course.
DECATUR, BOX A. J. INDIANA

Bradshaw's
Super Auction Service
I will bring you more buying power than any auctioneer in America.
"I buy the Tops"
A. D. Bradshaw, Smithshire, Illinois

WILBUR T. CLAIR
REGISTERED LIVE STOCK
AUCTIONEER
CONVERSE, -:- INDIANA

EXPERIENCE and TRAINING
I am fully qualified by experience and training to make you a good sale.
Guy L. Pettit, Bloomfield, Ia.

The Coming Sales

April 18—Howard County Aberdeen-Angus Breeders Sale; L. W. Brockman, Secretary, Fayette, Missouri.
April 19—Indiana Aberdeen-Angus Breeders' Association Sale, Lafayette, Indiana. W. A. Rafferty, Manager, Morocco, Indiana.
April 24—Northern Illinois Breeders Sale, at Sterling, Illinois. Fay Crump, Manager, Morrison, Illinois.
April 27—Annual Bull Sale, Jackson's Mill, West Virginia.
May 1—Krotz Stock Farm, Odell, Nebraska.
May 1—Maryland Aberdeen-Angus Breeders' Association, W. A. McGregor, Sale Manager, Worton, Maryland. Sale at Frederick, Maryland.
May 4—Kentucky Aberdeen-Angus Breeders' Association, Lexington, Kentucky. J. Harvey Allen, Sale Manager.
May 8—Eastern States Aberdeen - Angus Breeders Sale, Ithaca, New York.
May 12—Clarquin Acres, Jacksonville, Illinois.
May 15—L. R. Kershaw, Muskogee, Okla.
May 16—S. C. Fullerton & Sons, Miami, Oklahoma.
May 17—James B. Hollinger, Chapman, Kansas.
May 22—Platter Farms, Memphis, Missouri.
May 23—Central Illinois Aberdeen - Angus Breeders Sale at Lantz Farm, Simon E. Lantz, Manager, Congerville, Illinois,
May 29—Marion County Aberdeen - Angus Breeders Sale, Knoxville, Iowa; Herbert Cline, Manager, Knoxville, Iowa.
May 30—Iowa County Aberdeen - Angus Breeders Sale, Marengo, Iowa; J. C. McCabe, Manager, Williamsburg, Iowa.
May 31—Poweshiek County Aberdeen-Angus Breeders Sale, Grinnell, Iowa; Forrest Breniman, Manager, Brooklyn, Ia.
June 2—Hoelscher Bros., Arcadia, Iowa.
June 12—Wisconsin Breeders Sale, Jas. C. Perrin, Mgr., Bloomington, Wis.
June 13—Chas. N. McClamroch, Crawfordsville, Indiana.
June 16—Eastern Iowa Aberdeen-Angus Breeders, at Cedar Rapids. I. E. Kemp, Manager, Marion, Iowa.
June 17—Glyn Mawr Farms, Maas Brothers, John & Elliott Brown. Sale at Olin, Iowa, Glyn Mawr Farms, Milt Tudor, Manager.
June 19—J. Garrett Tolan, Pleasant Plains, Illinois.
June 20—Hamilton Farms, Good Hope, Ill.
June — South Dakota Aberdeen - Angus Breeders' Association Sale. Geo. G. Clark, Secretary, Worthing, South Dakota.
June—Clarquin Acres, Jacksonville, Illinois.

Fall Sales:

October 5—Mercer County Aberdeen-Angus Breeders at Aledo, H. McWhorter, Manager.
October 16—Virginia Aberdeen - Angus Breeders, at Warrenton; Charles T. Neale, Manager, Gordonsville.

Breeders' Directory

CANADA
DON HEAD FARMS, John D. Patterson, Richmond Hill, Ont.
COLORADO
R. R. LUCORE & SONS, Arriba
FLORIDA
NORTH FLORIDA EXPERIMENT STA., Quincy
IDAHO
CHAS. C. BARRON & SON, Corral
ILLINOIS
CLARQUIN ACRES, Clarence Quintal, Jacksonville
OSCAR HOOVER & SONS, Princeton, R. F. D. 1
ROSS E. MARTIN, Watson
SHOEMAKER FARMS, Aledo, Mercer Co.
SOUTH SIDE STOCK FARM, Rockbridge
INDIANA
CHAS. A. DOVE & SONS, RR1 Box 91, Elnora
IOWA
F. T. PLUMMER, Marion
LOUISIANA
FRANK A. GODCHAUX & SON, Abbeville
MICHIGAN
JOHN A. BROWN, 7710 LaSalle St., Detroit
MINNESOTA
SCHERMERHORN FARMS, Inc., Mahnomen
TIANNA FARMS, Walker
MISSOURI
AUGUST A. BUSCH, JR., St. Louis
DR. GEO. M. LAUGHLIN, Kirksville
BEN F. McDONALD, 500 Boonville St., Springfield
JAMES E. NUGENT, 1701 Bryant Bldg., Kan. City
NEBRASKA
NYE FARMS, Plainview
NEW JERSEY
NICHOLAS KELLEY, Annandale
OHIO
IDEAL STOCK FARM, Rte. 1, Louisville
OKLAHOMA
L. R. KERSHAW, Muskogee
PENNSYLVANIA
ROLLING RIDGE FARMS, Danboro
TENNESSEE
HARDWICK FARMS, Cleveland
TEXAS
JOE BENTON, P. O. Box 540, Norona
T. B. MASTERSON, Truscott
G. B. STEPHENS, Olney
WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLES O. DAVIS, Route No. 3, Belington
WYOMING
HOMER C. MANN, Powell

The West is Adopting the Doddie.
(Continued from page 9)
the same feeling that I have, which is that there is a potential market for our productions in this field. I think most of them feel, too, that while there is a demand at present for all the Aberdeen-Angus that are produced in the already well established trade centers for the breed, there will come a time when wider markets will be needed.

The west is the breed's last frontier! Let us not be too slow in recognizing it because our competitors are always on the march.

—o—

Pioneer Breeder Retires.
(Continued from page 5)
side the waters. The sire of "13th" is Even X 397843 a great breeding son of Jan Eric 2d 378119 who was a son of Imp. Juanerra Erica. Her heifer calf therefore is intensely Juana bred.

There is a possibility too that Miss Burgess of Glyn Mawr 42d 533696 a two year old will be included in the sale. This heifer carries more of the blood of the famous Imp. Maid of Bummers than can usually be found in a single tabulation. Just how many times she goes back to this famous old world champion I cannot say without having her extended before me, but, this I do know—it's several times, and the outcross blood is of the best the breed has to offer. You will just have to get a copy of the Kershaw catalog if you are interested in knowing how many more of these "treasures" are to be at your beck and call sale day, May 15th.

—o—

To Wilton Farms.
(Continued from page 9)
28th, a son of Revolution Blackcap by Revolution 7th; Revolution Blackcap being a double bred Blackcap Revolution bull; and her dam is Blackcap Burgess Glencarnock 2d by Burgess Glen 13th, who is an Edward Glencarnock and Blackcap Revolution cross; her grandam is Blackcap Betty of Page a double bred granddaughter of Ensign of Glencarnock.

Wilton Farms is located just east of Wilton Junction on the paved highway so be sure and drop in to see this and other heifers that have been added to this great breeding herd. I am sure that you will like them all.

CUT VACCINATION COSTS
From 25% to 50%
By Doing the Job Yourself
For Safety's Sake
Use ANCHOR
SERUMS AND VACCINES
AMERICA'S LEADING BRAND

Clear Anti-Hog Cholera Serum	$.75 per 100 cc
Simultaneous Virus	1.65 per 100 cc
Blackleg Bacterin	.07 per dose
Hemorrhagic Aggressin	.07 per dose
Hemorrhagic Bacterin	.06 per dose
Pinkeye Bacterin	.06 per dose
Calf Scours Bacterin	.06 per dose
Mixed Bacterin (Swine)	.06 per dose
Mixed Bacterin (Cattle)	.06 per dose
Mixed Bacterin (Poultry)	.01½ per dose
Abortion Vaccine (Cattle)	.50 per dose

Very Low Prices on Syringes
Order from nearest ANCHOR dealer. If there is no ANCHOR dealer near you, write us.
Free Book. Send for free copy of our new book, "Vaccination Simplified"; also latest price list on all products.
All Products Made and Tested Under U. S. Government Supervision.
Anchor Serum Co.
SOUTH ST. JOSEPH, MO.
W. J. Kennedy, Vice Pres. and Sales Mgr.

The Southwest Gives Its Best

Concluded from page 37

seventy-nine lots, insuring prospective buyers an abundance of cattle from which to make their selections. I shall just mention that there is a Maid of Bummers heifer in the group. This is Miss Bummer Maid of Sunbeam 552719 and she is a daughter of the International grand champion Black Prince of Sunbeam. Had some trouble getting her also, but she will be listed with the rest. Better have a peek at her sale morning.

And now, it's bulls. The big bull barn was filled with bulls, among them a fine assortment carrying plenty of age to make them exceedingly attractive to the men who wish to put them immediately at heavy service. There was first of all the show bull, Qualiteer of Sunbeam 507377, calved January 4, 1936. He is a son of the International grand champion Black Peer of St. Albans and is out of a daughter of the International grand champion Playman of Sunbeam. A wonderful combination of blood lines. But that is not all. He is in excellent condition, he was a winner in class as a junior calf and again as a junior yearling at both the Royal and the International. He was junior champion at the Royal in 1937. Together with Black Prince of Sunbeam, made the undefeated pair of bulls bred and owned by exhibitor wherever shown in 1937, including the Royal and the International. He should be an attraction and should go to work in one of the best herds in the land.

Then Black Prince 2d of Sunbeam, calved January 16, 1936, next attracted our attention. He is a half brother to the International grand champion Black Prince of Sunbeam, in addition is filled to the brim with Earl Marshall breeding. Sam Fullerton was sincere in his prediction that this bull should make a great showing if fitted for the 1939 shows. What is more, he will make an outstanding herd sire, one that really can be depended upon to bring the right sort of calves. Another Black Peer bull stood next. This was a Ballindalloch Georgina grandson of Permit 9th on the dam's side. He is thick, rugged, and should make a good showing in any breeding pen. For the man wanting a Rosemere Barbara bull, please be referred to Bar Sunbeam, calved January 19, 1937, another son of Black Peer and from a daughter of the International grand champion cow, Barbara of Rosemere 100th. This daughter being sired by the noted Eileenmere 61st, a prepotent sire of championship winners, including the International. We could go on through the sixteen bulls. But what's the use. They are so filled with International grand championship breeding that the story would become monotonous—a situation that will be reversed when they are scattered to new homes and will be looked upon for their individual merit and breeding.

It might be well to refer to the splendid group of heifers that were down at a lower farm along the highway. These heifers carry a great deal of the same breeding and they are well developed and in excellent condition, having been reared under the guiding hand of Jess Brown and his family—every member of this family is a cattle man or cattle woman of the sort that love their cattle and know how to take care of them. Among these heifers will be found foundation material par excellence. Nothing more need be said about them. They will give a good accounting on sale day. You will like them that day and all the days that they remain your property. Don't forget this is the second sale of the series. The catalog tells a wonderful story. Read it, please.

Kershaw Buys

(Continued from page 29)

should, and spends a greater portion of his time with his herd, ever studying individuals and planning their matings for results that he hopes will satisfy his ambitions. It is of course a pleasure for him to show his cattle to any one interested in better breeding cattle, and at any time.

Being deeply interested in the development of the commercial beef cattle industry he has devoted much time the past years in selecting and placing in the commercial herds of the southwest more bulls perhaps than all other breeders combined. The rapid development and increase in numbers of Aberdeen-Angus feeder calves from the southwest is largely in response to his activities.

INDEX to ADVERTISERS

ILLINOIS

Central Ill. Breeders Sale, Congerville 19
Clarquin Acres, Jacksonville 21
Ehlers Bros., LaMoille 18
Hamilton Bros., Good Hope 20
Lantz, Simon E., Congerville 16
Lemons, Forrest W., Congerville 23
Northern Illinois Breeders Sale, Sterling 18
Pierce, Stanley & Sons, Creston 18
Prairie Pastures Farms, Streator 20
South Side Stock Farm, Rockbridge 20
Stiger, R. L., Delavan 23
Tolan, J. Garrett, Pleasant Plains 68
Wilson, George L., Springfield 18
Whitman & Harper, Morris 18

INDIANA

Hawley, Harry, Liberty 60
McClamroch, Chas. N. & Sons, Crawfordsville 60
McNabb & Hendrix, French Lick 60
Rafferty, W. A., Greenacre Farms, Morocco 60
Smith, G. G., Rt. 3, Tipton 60

IOWA

Glyn Mawr Farm, M. Tudor, Olin 14
Hansen, Wm. & Sons, Dixon 16
Wayland Hopley Farms, Inc., Atlantic 17
Iowa County Aberdeen-Angus Sale, Marengo 12
Johnson, Elmer J., Kiron 14
Kemp, I. E., Marion 14
I. E. Kemp Sale, Cedar Rapids 17
Marion Co. Aberdeen-Angus Breeders' Sale, Knoxville 11
Meier Bros., Melbourne 14
Miller, H. D., Morley 17
Poweshiek Co., Aberdeen-Angus Sale, Grinnell 13
Rierson, C. T., Radcliffe 14
Schmuecker, H. & Sons, Amana 14
Tudor-Maas-Brown, Olin 15
Wilton Farms, Wilton Jct. 14

KANSAS

Hollinger, James B., Wheatland Farm, Chapman 42-43
Workman, Johnson, Russell 61

KENTUCKY

Allen, J. Harvey, Lexington 25
Belknap, W. B., Land O'Goshen Farms Goshen 26
Bottorff Bros., Goshen 26
Clarkland Farms, R. 7, Lexington 25
Cochrane, Tom, Shepherdsville 26
Dixie Stock Farm, Lancaster 25
Kentucky Aberdeen-Angus Ass'n, Lexington 27
Minor, M. T., Danville 26
Morris, Allen & Sons, Lancaster 26
Quisenberry, J. H., Winchester 25
Sublette, Dr. S. O., Versailles 26

MARYLAND

Andelot Stock Farms, Worton 45
Blakeford Farms, Queenstown 46
Cold Saturday Farm, Finksburg 45
Cremona Farm, Mechanicsville 47
Dorsett, T. B., Beallsville 45
Glen Mary Farm, Heath Steele, Great Mills 46
Maryland Aberdeen-Angus Association 49
Mattapany, George A. Weschler, Pearson 45
Monocacy Farms, Frederick 48
Shirley & Son, Reisterstown 45
Sherman, Mr. & Mrs. M. C., Queenstown 45
Trail, Wm. H., Rockville 45
Tyrconnel Farms, Knoxville 48
Wickwire, George K. Bailey, Earleville 47

MASSACHUSETTS

Laurel Hill Farm, Blandford 51

MICHIGAN

Grand River Stock Farm, Williamston 63
Wickwire, Jackson 63
Wildwood Farms, Wm. E. Scripps, Lake Orion 63
Woodcote Stock Farm, Ionia 63

MINNESOTA

Brown, E. A. & E. W., Luverne 63
Goldberg, Max, Moorhead 63
Kroshus, John A., Perley 63
Lofgren & McGregor Stock Farm, Inc., Ada 63
Snyder, M. L., Madelia 63
Strickler Bros., Euclid 63

MISSOURI

Caldwell & Calhoun, Tarkio 22
Cunningham, H. A., Pollock 22
Dale, Earl M., Blythedale 22
Dickinson, L. V. & Son, Bogard 22
Eastwood, Curtis & Son, McCredie 22
Evans, Rol M., Maryville 22
George, R. B., Fayette 22
Hausam, R. J., Sedalia 22
Hooker, Hal T., Maryville 22
Jameson, W. Ed., Fulton 22
Johnson, August, Union 22
Kahn Bros., Sedalia 22
Laughlin, Geo. M., Kirksville 22
Lonjac Farm, Lee's Summit 22
McKenny, J. F., King City 22
Pappert, Carl & Paul, Clyde 22
Platter Farms, Memphis 3
Rea, J. W. & Sons, Carrollton 22
Walt, A. G., Green City 22

NEBRASKA

Anderson, Dr. C. A., Beatrice 33
Kircher, Albert, Indianola 33
Krotz Stock Farm, Odell 34-35
Laflin, L. E., Crab Orchard 33
Spence, L. D. & R. A., Crab Orchard 33
Williams, William & Sons, Clarks 33

NEW JERSEY

Dunwalke Farm, Inc., Far Hills 52
Sickler Farms, J. H. Sickler, Swedesboro 52
Vanderhoof, Martha, Sussex Co., Munroe 52

NEW YORK

Bethel Farm, Inc., Pine Plains, Dutchess Co. 53
Braircliff Farms, Pine Plains, Dutchess Co. 53
Cannon's Ranch, Woodstock 52
Colton Stock Farms, L. A. Colton, Geneva 52
Eastern States Aberdeen-Angus Breeders' Ass'n., Ithaca 55
Evans, Willard B. & Sons, Skaneateles 52
Fuerst Stock Farm, Myron M. Fuerst, Pine Plains 54
Good Hope Farm, John S. Williams, owner, Old Chatham 51-52
Jamescliff Farms, J. Clifford Purdy, Canandiagua 52
Murphy, Edw. P., Geneva 52
Rally Farms, Frederick H. Bontecou, Millbrook 54
Schoonnoven Farm, Millbrook 51
Silver Mountain Farm, Millerton 52
Taylor, Clayton E., Lawtons 55
Van Sickle, W. R., Cayuga 55

NORTH DAKOTA

Hartley Stock Farm, Page 2

OHIO

Marr, L. W. & Sons, Pleasant Plain 61
Smeltzer, J. H., Marion 61

OKLAHOMA

Fullerton, S. C. & Sons, Miami 40-41
Kershaw, L. R., Muskogee 38-39

OREGON

Guttridge, J. S., Estate, Prairie City 61

PENNSYLVANIA

Millard, H. E., Annville 52

RHODE ISLAND

Richmond, R. S. & C. R., Little Compton 51

SOUTH DAKOTA

Sawyer, H. W. & Son, Howard 61
Walkins, Earl, Garretson 61

TENNESSEE

Ames Plantation, Grand Jct. 61

WASHINGTON

Battles, O. V., Yakima 4

WEST VIRGINIA

Bonar, Clyde, Fort Hill Farm, Burlington 59
Clark, G. W., Dean 59
Hanlin, J. G., Maple Croft, Mt. Storm 59

VIRGINIA

Amandale, Thomas Cromwell Holliday, Upperville 57
Brandy Rock Farm, Brandy 57
Broadview, Warrenton 57
Canterbury Farms, Warrenton 58
Creswell Farm, F. H. T. Walton, Forest 58
Cutting, George W., Warrenton 58
Dillard, James B., Clifford 57
Metcalf, H. P., Catesby, Middleburg 58
Neale, Charles T., Gordonsville 58
Red Gate Farm, Millwood 57
Rucker, B. A., Jr., Delaplane 58
Valley Vista Farm, C. B. Feagans, Lynchburg 58
Watkins, William Bell, Berryville 58
Whitehall Farm, George Sloane, Warrenton 58

WISCONSIN

Perrin, Jas. C. & Sons, Bloomington 18
Southwestern Wisconsin Aberdeen-Angus Breeders' Sale, Lancaster 23

AUCTIONEERS

Bradshaw, A. D., Smithshire, Illinois 66
Clair, Wilbur T., Converse, Indiana 66
Herriff, E. F., Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 66
Lisk, Harold H., Oskaloosa, Iowa 66
Pettit, Guy L., Bloomfield, Iowa 66
Reppert, Fred, Box A J, Decatur, Indiana 66
Thompson, Arthur W., Lincoln, Nebraska 66

Go Forward
With

EILEENMERES
FROM THE FOUNTAIN-HEAD-HERD IN ILLINOIS

Eileenmere 85th, 1935 International Grand Champion Bull. Present day records of his get at the shows make him the top sire.

Our Greatest Offering . . .

On June 19th, visitors at our farms will find the greatest lot of Eileenmeres, the top-winning strain, at the major shows, that we have ever been able to offer. We are reluctant to make statements of that nature for we realize that most sales are so advertised. Yet, in planning this sale more than a year ago, we have confidence that such is the case. Among the cattle to be offered are many sons and daughters of Eileenmere 85th, the International grand champion bull in 1935, a bull whose get have been winning at all the leading shows, proving that as a sire, he will outdo a most creditable show ring record. Another special is the listing of Estamere, the undefeated two year old, senior and grand champion female in 1938 and the four shows at which she has been exhibited in 1939, including the 1938 International Live Stock Exposition.

MONDAY, JUNE 19th, 1939

For Catalogs Address

J. Garrett Tolan, Pleasant Plains, Ill.